

Water Hearing

Volume 2 - Part 8

Chapters 6, 13, 15 and 16 Schedules B, C and D

Decisions on Individual Submissions and Further Submissions

Table of Contents

1.	Chapter 6 General - Water Quality	8-1
2.	Chapter 6 - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-11
3.	Chapter 6 - General - Beds of Rivers and Lakes	8-21
4.	Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1. Scope and Background - Water Quality	8-26
5.	Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1. Scope and Background - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-27
6.	Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.1 - Scope - Water Quality	8-27
7.	Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.1 - Scope - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-27
8.	Chapter 6 - 6.1.2 - Overview - Water quality	8-28
9.	Chapter 6 - 6.1.3 - Water Quantity - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-29
10.	Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.4 - Water Quality	8-31
11.	Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.5 River and Lake Beds	8-32
12.	Chapter 6 - Issue - General - Water Quality	8-34
13.	Chapter 6 - Issue 6-1 Water Quality	8-34
14.	Chapter 6 - Issue 6-2 Water Quantity and Allocation	8-35
15.	Chapter 6 - Issue 6-3 River and Lake Beds	8-35
16.	Chapter 6 - Objective 6-1 Water Management Values	8-37
17.	Chapter 6 - Objective 6-2 Water Quality	8-41
18.	Chapter 6 - Objective 6-3 Water Quantity and Allocation	8-47
19.	Chapter 6 - Objective 6-4 River and Lake Beds	8-57
20.	Chapter 6 - Policy - General - Water Quality	8-59
21.	Chapter 6 - Policy - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-60
22.	Chapter 6 - Policy - General - Rivers and Lake Beds	8-61
23.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-1 Water management zones and values	8-62
24.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-2 - Water quality standards	8-66

25.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-3 Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met	8-69
26.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-4 Enhancement where water quality standards are not met	8-74
27.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-5 Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown	8-82
28.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-6 Maintenance of groundwater quality	8-87
29.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-7 Land use activities affecting surface water quality	8-90
30.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-8 Point source discharges to water	8-99
31.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-9 Point source discharges to land	8-111
32.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-10 Options for discharges to surface water and land	8-115
33.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-11 Human sewage discharges	8-120
34.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-12 Reasonable and justifiable need for water	8-124
35.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-13 Efficient use of water	8-133
36.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-14 Consideration of alternative water sources	8-138
37.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-15 Overall approach for surface water allocation	8-141
38.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows	8-143
39.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-17 Approach to setting minimum flows and core allocations	8-148
40.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-18 Supplementary water allocation	8-151
41.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-19 Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow	8-153
42.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-20 Surface water allocation - lakes	8-163
43.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-21 Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation	8-164
44.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-22 Bore development and management	8-165
45.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-23 Groundwater Management Zones	8-165
46.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-24 Effects of groundwater takes on other groundwater takes	8-166
47.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-25 Effects of groundwater takes on surface waterbodies	8-168
48.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-26 Saltwater intrusion	8-170
49.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-27 General management of river and lake beds - ground and surface water allocation	8-170
50.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-27 General management of river and lake beds - rivers and lake beds	8-171
51.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-28 Activities in waterbodies with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic	8-176

52.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-29 Activities in waterbodies within a flood control or drainage scheme	8-179
53.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-30 Activities in waterbodies with other values	8-182
54.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-31 Essential and beneficial activities	8-184
55.	Chapter 6 - Policy 6-32 Gravel extraction	8-187
56.	Chapter 6 - Table 6.2 Water management zones and values	8-191
57.	Chapter 6 - Table 6.3 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - certain allocations	8-193
58.	Chapter 6 - Table 6.4 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - estimated allocations	8-194
59.	Chapter 6 - Methods - General - Water Quality	8-195
60.	Chapter 6 - Method - Large Water Abstractors	8-196
61.	Chapter 6 - Method - Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades	8-196
62.	Chapter 6 - Method - On-site Wastewater System Forum	8-197
63.	Chapter 6 - Method - Human Sewage Discharges to Water	8-197
64.	Chapter 6 - Method - Stormwater System Discharge Upgrades	8-197
65.	Chapter 6 - Method - Trout Spawning Habitat	8-198
66.	Chapter 6 - Method - Water Quality Improvement	8-199
67.	Chapter 6 - Method - Education in Schools - Water	8-200
68.	Chapter 6 - Method - Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting	8-200
69.	Chapter 6 - Anticipated Environmental Results -Table	8-201
70.	Chapter 6 - Anticipated Environmental Results - Table - Row 1	8-201
71.	Chapter 6 - Explanations and Principal Reasons	8-202
72.	Chapter 13 - General - Water Quality	8-203
73.	Chapter 13 - Policy 13-1 Consent decision-making for discharges to water	8-210
74.	Chapter 13 - Policy 13-4 Monitoring requirements for consent holders	8-214
75.	Chapter 13 - Policy 13-2 Consent decision-making for discharges to land	8-218
76.	Chapter 13 - Policy 13-3 Management of discharges of domestic wastewater	8-221
77.	Chapter 13 - Rule Sub-heading - 13.2 Agricultural Activities	8-222
78.	Chapter 13 - Table 13.1 Water Management Zones	8-223
79.	Chapter 13 - Table 13.2 Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off Values	8-224
80.	Chapter 13 - Rules - General	8-233
81.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-1 Dairy farming, cropping, market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming, and associated activities	8-234
82.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-2 Fertiliser	8-256

83.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-3 Stock feed including feed pads	8-261
84.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-4 Biosolids and soil conditioners	8-263
85.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-5 Offal holes and farm dumps	8-267
86.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries	8-270
87.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-7 Effluent from new piggeries - Water Quality	8-279
88.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-8 Agricultural land uses not covered by other rules	8-279
89.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-9 Discharges of water to water	8-280
90.	Chapter 13 - Rule Sub-heading - 13.4 Sewage Rules	8-281
91.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-10 Existing discharges of domestic wastewater*	8-284
92.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-11 New and upgraded discharges of domestic wastewater	8-286
93.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-12 Discharges of domestic wastewater* not complying with Rules 13-10 and 13-11	8-292
94.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-13 Human effluent storage and treatment facilities	8-292
95.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-14 Discharges of untreated human effluent directly into surface water	8-293
96.	Chapter 13 - Rules Sub-heading - 13.5 Stormwater Rules	8-294
97.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-15 Discharges of stormwater to surface water and land	8-294
98.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-16 Discharges of stormwater to land not complying with Rule 13-15	8-300
99.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-17 Discharges of stormwater to surface water not complying with Rule 13-16	8-303
100.	Chapter 13 - Rules Sub-heading - 13.7 Cleanfill, Composting, Landfills and Solid Waste Rules	8-306
101.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-19 Discharges of cleanfill	8-306
102.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-20 Composting operations	8-309
103.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-21 Closed landfills	8-309
104.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-22 Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants	8-310
105.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-23 Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands	8-310
106.	Chapter 13 - Rules Sub-heading 13.9 Generic Discharge Rules	8-311
107.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-24 Discharges of contaminants to surface water	8-311
108.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-25 Discharges of contaminants to land that will not enter water	8-312

109.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-26 Discharges of contaminants to land that may enter water	8-314
110.	Chapter 13 - Rule 13-27 Discharges of contaminants to land or water not covered by other rules in this Plan	8-315
111.	Chapter 15 - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-315
112.	Chapter 15 - Policy 15-1 Consent decision-making for takes and uses of surface water and groundwater	8-319
113.	Chapter 15 - Policy 15-2 Consent decision-making for diversions and drainage	8-321
114.	Chapter 15 - Policy 15-3 Consent decision-making for bores	8-323
115.	Chapter 15 - Policy 15-4 Monitoring requirements of consent holders	8-323
116.	Chapter 15 - Policy 15-5 Consent review and expiry	8-327
117.	Chapter 15 - Policy 15-6 Transfer of water permits	8-335
118.	Chapter 15 - Rules - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-336
119.	Chapter 15 - Rule Sub-heading 15.2 Takes and Uses of Water Rules	8-336
120.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-1 Minor takes and uses of surface water	8-337
121.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-2 Minor takes and uses of groundwater	8-346
122.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-3 Use of heat and energy from surface water	8-354
123.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-4 Bore groundwater testing	8-354
124.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-5 Takes and uses of surface water complying with core allocations	8-354
125.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-6 Takes of surface water not complying with core allocations	8-360
126.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-7 Takes from rivers protected by water conservation orders	8-363
127.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-8 Other takes and uses of water	8-365
128.	Chapter 15 - Rules Sub-heading 15.3 Diversions of Water including Drainage Rules	8-366
129.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-9 Lawfully established diversions, including existing drainage	8-367
130.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-10 New drainage	8-369
131.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-11 New diversions	8-370
132.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-12 Diversions that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules	8-371
133.	Chapter 15 - Rules Sub-heading 15.4 Bore Drilling and Bore Sealing Rules	8-372
134.	Chapter 15 - Rule 15-13 Drilling and bore construction	8-373
135.	Chapter 16 - General - River and Lake Beds	8-375
136.	Chapter 16 - Policy 16-1 Consent decision-making for activities in river and lake beds (including modified watercourses)	8-377

137.	Chapter 16 - Policy 16-2 Consent decision-making for activities in the beds of artificial watercourses and artificial lakes	8-379
138.	Chapter 16 - Table 16.1 Standard conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes	8-380
139.	Chapter 16 - Rule Guide, General - River and Lake Beds	8-387
140.	Chapter 16 - Rules - General - River and Lake Beds	8-387
141.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-1 Damming of protected rivers	8-388
142.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-2 Other structures and disturbances in protected rivers	8-392
143.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-3 Reclamation and drainage of regionally significant lakes	8-394
144.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-4 Structures and disturbances involving waterbodies valued as Natural State, Sites of Significance - Aquatic, and Sites of Significance - Cultural	8-394
145.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-5 Use of structures	8-397
146.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-6 Maintenance and repair of structures, and associated removal of bed material and plants	8-399
147.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-7 Removal and demolition of structures	8-400
148.	Chapter 16 - Rules Sub-heading 16.5 Dams Rules	8-401
149.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-8 New and existing small dams	8-402
150.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-9 Other existing dams	8-403
151.	Chapter 16 - Rules Sub-heading 16.6 Other Structures Rules	8-404
152.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-10 Lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways	8-405
153.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-11 Culverts	8-407
154.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-12 Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures	8-413
155.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-13 Activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes	8-418
156.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-14 Activities affecting flood control or drainage schemes	8-422
157.	Chapter 16 - Rule Sub-heading 16.8 Gravel Extraction, Bed Disturbances and Plants Rules	8-424
158.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-15 Small-scale gravel extraction	8-425
159.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-16 Other minor bed disturbances	8-426
160.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-17 Plants	8-426
161.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-18 Minor activities involving the beds of artificial watercourses	8-426
162.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-19 Bed disturbance of artificial lakes to maintain their function	8-427
163.	Chapter 16 - Rule 16-20 Activities that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules	8-428

164.	Glossary - General - Water Quality	8-428
165.	Glossary - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation	8-433
166.	Glossary - General - River and Lake Beds	8-433
167.	Glossary - Term - Animal effluent	8-434
168.	Glossary - Term - Bore	8-435
169.	Glossary - Term - Cleanfill	8-436
170.	Glossary - Term - Composting	8-437
171.	Glossary - Term - Cropping	8-437
172.	Glossary - Term - Dairy farming	8-437
173.	Glossary - Term - Dead animal matter	8-438
174.	Glossary - Term - Domestic wastewater	8-438
175.	Glossary - Term - Fertiliser	8-439
176.	Glossary - Term - Intensive sheep and beef farming	8-440
177.	Glossary - Term - Maintenance and repair	8-440
178.	Glossary - Term - Market gardening	8-441
179.	Glossary - Term - Public water supply	8-442
180.	Glossary - Term - Reasonable mixing	8-442
181.	Glossary - Term - Soil conditioner	8-443
182.	Glossary - Term - Water management zone	8-443
183.	Schedule B Surface Water Quantity - Table	8-444
184.	Schedule C Groundwater Management Zones - General	8-448
185.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - General	8-449
186.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-9 Natural State Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui	8-458
187.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-11 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-458
188.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-12 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-459
189.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-13 Native Fish Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-459
190.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-15 Native Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-460
191.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-16 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-460

192.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-17 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-461
193.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-18 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-461
194.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-19 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Water Supply and Upstream Water bodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-462
195.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-20 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-462
196.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-21 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-462
197.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-1 List of values, management objectives, and indication as to where they apply	8-463
198.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-2 Values By Zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-465
199.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-4 Life Supporting Capacity Value by Management Zone/Sub-zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-468
200.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-5 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-468
201.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-6 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-470
202.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-8 Amenity Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-471
203.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-9 Native Fishery Value Location in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-472
204.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-10 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-473
205.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-11 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-474
206.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-12 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-476

207.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-14 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-477
208.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region D-15 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region	8-477
209.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-16	8-477
210.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-17 Water quality standards for rivers and streams in each Water Management Sub-zone	8-483
211.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-19	8-485
212.	Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D20	8-485

1. Chapter 6 General - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LYN NEESON	77	3	This plan should be a working document, with recommendations, and any future science advances should be able to be included in the activities. Your timeframe should be removed, and a record of improvement in the water quality with no deterioration in the current aquatic life should be made.	Accept in part
THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD	230	6	Define the term "water body" and specifically exclude 'ephemeral streams' in the definition.	Accept in part
	X 492	17	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	1	No decision specifically requested but notes concern that without significant changes to the Proposed One Plan, incremental improvements in environmental outcomes will not be achieved and one group of dischargers will continue to be asked to bear an unfair proportion of the costs incurred to achieve such improvements.	Accept in part
	X 481	13	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	49	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	49	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	49	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	57	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	49	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	1	HFG requests that Council adopts none of the proposed provisions relating to: regulatory controls on dairy farms	Reject
	X 492	5	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD	374	15	The Council should in planning for an increased future demand, also have a clearly stated objective aiming for improvement, and, the enhancement of water quality, not only for people but	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	1	also to ensure the maintenance and betterment of the aquatic environment and its biodiversity. Overall the proposed Plan seeks good outcomes and is generally supported by Ravensdown. However, the implementation of the FARM Strategy and the controlled activity status for specific farming activities are considered overly intrusive.	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	1	That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to.	Reject
	X 487	4	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	10	Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (a) requires compliance with conditions (a) to (g) of Rule 1.3.2 of the Manual. Conditions (a) to (g) refer to the existing rules under the Regional Discharge Plan. Surely the condition is meant to refer to the new rules under the One Plan?	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	11	Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (b) should state which rules within the system the Manual the system must comply with	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	12	Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (e) contradicts the rule is the One Plan Rule 13 which requires a 100% reserve area - which is correct?	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	13	Pg 15 table 2.2 "recommends" minimum separation distances. The notes in the table also allow discretion in certain situations. A permitted activity needs to have certainty so there should be no discretion required to ascertain compliance. The rule must be certain.	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	14	Pg 17, Table 2.3 specifies minimum reserve areas below 100% which contradicts Rule 13 of the One Plan	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	15	Pg 19, Table 3.1, note 1 states that it is usual to adopt a minimum occupancy of 4 persons which is equivalent to a 2 bedroom dwelling for rural-residential development. Our experience is that Horowhenua District Council require us to base the minimum occupancy on 8 persons, equivalent to a 5 bedroom house with provisions for a family flat for rural residential lots. We suggest the latter should apply.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	16	Pg 58, Rule 7.2 requires that an "operative maintenance contract be maintained with the installer, system supplier or a suitably qualified and experienced service provider". There seems to be an excessive requirement given that the maintenance contracts that come with a new system usually only last for a couple of years. It would be better to impose a consent notice on the title of all the new lots which require on-going maintenance of effluent disposal systems.	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	17	Pg 16, Table 2.2 says separation distances as low as 0.5 "may be allowed..." This is too ambiguous for a permitted activity and needs to be certain.	Accept in part
L M TERRY	425	2	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Restrictions on normal day to day farming practices.	Accept in part
L M TERRY	425	3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Discrimination against farming as most regulations will only affect rural areas.	Accept in part
TE IWĪ O NGATI TUKOREHE TRUST	461	1	It is hoped that constructive dialogue about the environmental disregard shown for the quarry operation by the Ohau River can take place as the recent past and current practice is untenable as far as water protection against unclean landfill and leachates are concerned. The Practice belies the positives for effective resource management and protection of waterways that has been carefully outlined in the One Plan.	Accept in part
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	1	I submit that the overall approach taken in the fresh water provisions of the proposed One Plan should remain unchanged.	Accept in part
	X 492	7	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	1	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
DONNA MUMMERY	337	1	I would suggest that the Proposed One Plan includes either tax deductions or subsidies to farmers in this plan who use chemical free, saltless fertilizers for their soils. If there are other ways to encourage this use I would ask that those also be included in the One Plan.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 509	3	WANGANUI BRANCH OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
HOANE TITARI JOHN WI	2	12	All these projects have an impact on hapu Iwi Marae and education programmes to educate both iwi and the wider community would enhance community awareness.	Accept in part
HOANE TITARI JOHN WI	2	13	The lack of recognition in the One Plan for the tuna fishery koura, and other native fish as a taonga is a major concern.	Accept in part
HOANE TITARI JOHN WI	2	14	Participation in a Iwi forum to address the above concerns and facilitate good understanding.	Accept in part
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	4	RRCG submit that Council includes all contributing factors that lead to water quality degradation and subsequently take appropriate action to rectify.	Accept in part
MARAEKOWHAI WHENUA TRUST, TAWATA WHANAU TRUST, NGATI TAMA O NGATI HAUA TRUST AND TITI TIHU FARM TRUST	148	4	No specific decision requested but want native indigenous species of fish, insects and water life of the Whanganui River system protected and enhanced and the introduced species transferred elsewhere.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	59	(c) The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.	Accept in part
	X 481	124	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	11	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	60	(d) Council submits that the allocation level is set with the values of Schedule D allow for seasonality and time to implement any changes if this allocation level remains. The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	125	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
CHRIS TEO - SHERRELL	181	3	Require all streams on farms to which stock have access to be fenced, even the little streams not covered by the Clean Streams Accord.	Accept in part
	X 487	47	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 524	6	DEAN GREGORY SPARKES - Oppose	Reject
FORREST CHAMBERS	202	5	Improve the public availability of information regarding point source pollution that exceeds permitted levels - who, when, and what was done about it.	Accept in part
NGATI PARERAUKAWA	228	13	Water Quality No specific decision requested by submits that freshwater resources are being compromised by current management authorities.	Accept in part
NGATI PARERAUKAWA	228	14	Water Quality Restoration is not quite a priority. There should be a push to restore freshwater environments and a massive increase in funding to support this.	Accept in part
NGATI PARERAUKAWA	228	15	Water Quality No specific decision requested but submits that the Manawatu River discharges NEED to be revisited and consents revoked. This may appear impossible but this is not in line with section 1.3.1.2 of the 'One Plan'.	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	50	That Horizons notes that PNCC considers that Horizons has not adequately considered whether the proposed water quality standards for the Manawatu River are the most effective and efficient means of achieving the objectives of the One Plan with respect to water quality, as it is required to do under section 32 of the RMA 1991.	Accept in part
	X 487	52	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	105	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	105	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	105	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	236	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	105	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	53	That Horizons notes that PNCC has serious reservations as to whether or not the wastewater treatment plant could be upgraded or a new treatment plant could be established that would meet the new water quality standards introduced by the One Plan. If PNCC was required to apply for a new consent for the wastewater treatment plant, the One Plan provides no certainty for the basis for future consent approvals, if they could be approved at all.	Accept in part
	X 500	108	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	108	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	108	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	239	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	108	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	54	That the One Plan be amended to specifically provide for the PNCC wastewater treatment plant to continue to operate under its current resource consent.	Reject
	X 500	109	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	109	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	109	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	240	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	109	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	65	That Horizons clarify how the methods "Human Sewage Discharges to Water" and "Stormwater System Discharge upgrades" will work in practice and what expertise and assistance	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Horizons will bring to these matters.	
	X 500	120	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	120	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	120	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	250	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	120	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	9	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved.	Accept in part
	X 495	109	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	26	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.	Accept in part
	X 481	387	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	36	As for 280-26	Accept in part
	X 481	592	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	57	[Particular reference to Objective 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.	Accept in part
	X 481	517	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	22	No specific decision requested but submits that the fencing of waterways would be a worthy thing to do to control nutrient runoff, and fecal leakage to waterways.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WANGANUI BRANCH OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF NEW ZEALAND	351	3	No specific decision requested but the Wanganui Branch would also like to stress the urgency of the problems facing farmers. In the Waikato, the underground water is so contaminated with nitrates that it is no longer suitable for drinking, and the Taupo region is also starting to have the same problem, since large areas of forest have been converted to dairying.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	163	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Delete water management 'values' wherever used in Chapter 6.	Reject
	X 492	76	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	153	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	164	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Ensure a focus on maintaining existing water quality with no further degradation.	Accept in part
J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK	371	18	Rivers - while river water standards are important, there is a need to recognise that the sheer nature of our topography and climate present in cases a barrier to river water perfection.	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	47	Introduce a new project 'Native Fish Habitat' as a method with parallel format to 'Trout Spawning Habitat' initiative, but targeting sites of significance(aquatic) and sites with high potential for habitat restoration as well as inanga spawning sites.	Accept in part
	X 500	241	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	241	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	241	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	148	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	241	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	48	Include new method to develop a database of the distribution of native fish species in the region and a linked research programme to investigate the effects of water quality and quantity and river management activities upon them.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			The targets would be to have a comprehensive database of the distribution of native fish species implemented by 2011 and a research programme in place by 2009.	
	X 500	242	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	242	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	242	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	149	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	242	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 533	27	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD	374	12	No decision requested, however submitter notes: the Board has a concern that the Proposed One Plan ignores or at the least introduces ambiguity with the concept of water as an independent ecosystem	Accept in part
RURAL WOMEN NEW ZEALAND	380	16	RWNZ submits that Council consider these background levels so as to decrease the risk of imposing an unrealistically burdensome regulatory regime on farming families.	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	59	We challenge Council to find a meaningful method for dealing with non-point sources of pollution and their cumulative effects.	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	59	As for 386-59	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	39	Delete Schedule D Surface Water Management Zones and Standards and all references to schedule D in the plan, until such time as the water values and management objectives and methods are reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards. . Alternatively, withdraw this section of the Plan until further science and consultation has been completed.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	57	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 487	51	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	71	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 506	41	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	150	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	54	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	29	Either: Insert a section into the Plan perhaps numbered 6.1.6 (page 6-6) with a statement on maintaining streams and other water bodies other than lakes and rivers in their natural state. Or: [changes to chapter 7 in 433/30]	Reject
	X 500	202	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	202	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	202	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	111	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	137	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	68	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	202	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	33	1. Add a new project Sign posting of Popular Polluted Swimming and Recreation spots.	Reject
MIDDLE DISTRICTS FARM FORESTRY ASSOCIATION	444	17	No specific decision requested but submit that there needs to be more formal acknowledgement in the One-Plan of the benefits of forest cover on water quality, note the data relating to the central North Island lakes. In this region it is unlikely that the minor reductions in surface water yield from forested catchments will be significant.	Accept in part
	X 501	273	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 520	149	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TE IWI O NGATI TUKOREHE TRUST	461	6	In Chapter 6 the Trust agrees that water from the two main freshwater sources within the Region - surface water (rivers and lakes) and groundwater - is abstracted for a variety of uses, including drinking water supply, stock watering, irrigation, electricity generation and industrial use. The Trust has been actively supporting environmental projects that mitigate the adverse nitrification of water by the dairying industry by encouraging large scale dune wetland restoration, river project rehabilitation and by establishing a native tree and grass nursery especially to supply large-scale restoration projects for the region. The Trust in collaboration with Horizons Regional Council, have actively researched water quality and functioning of water within dune wetland systems. The information has been offered to Tahamata Incorporation to actively support and improve sustainable farming knowledge, practice and benefits. The co-intelligence and collaborative experiences have been invaluable for both parties.	Accept in part

2. Chapter 6 - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	2	HFG requests that Council adopts none of the proposed provisions relating to: limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	4	<p>The addition of a new section to Part 6 of the Plan that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) for the allocation of water to hydro electricity.</p> <p>The policies need to recognise and provide for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The allocation of water to hydroelectricity (consumptive and non-consumptive) - The water allocated to hydro electricity, including stored water for future generation, in a manner that it can not be derogated. - Hydroelectricity as an essential 	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			activity or take The policies also need to recognise that: - The use of water for hydro electricity is regionally and nationally significant. - The potential benefits that the use of water for hydro electricity can have: including the generation of energy using renewable resources, the ability to store water for future electricity generation and that water is available for consumptive takes.	
	X 487	9	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	13	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	6	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	105	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	3	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	5	The addition of new policies and rules and the amendment of existing policies and rules in Part 15 and 16 of the Plan so that: - Continue to exclude existing takes and uses of water for hydro electricity generation from the core allocation set out in Schedule B but provide a more favourable status for these activities such as a permitted activity - Future takes, uses, dams and diversions of water for hydro electricity are provided for as discretionary activities; including where water is removed from a lake, section of a river or water body on a permanent or partial basis but flows are maintained downstream of the discharge.	Accept in part
	X 487	11	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	15	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	106	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	4	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	6	The amendment of Schedule B to exclude takes and uses of water for hydroelectricity activities from the core allocation and minimum flow requirements.	Accept
	X 487	13	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	7	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 522	12	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept
	X 525	116	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept
	X 531	5	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL, MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL, RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL, RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL, TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL AND WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL JOINTLY	381	7	Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding Common Catchment Expiry Dates of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region.	Accept in part
	X 481	41	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WAIKATO DISTRICT HEALTH BOARD - PUBLIC HEALTH UNIT	12	2	The Waikato DHB supports the proposal contained in the One Plan.	Accept in part
	X 481	2	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	111	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	45	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	45	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	45	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	53	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	45	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	18	In the One Plan you need to provide a strategy that at least attempts to maintain and monitor the hyporheic zone (i.e. minimise sedimentation).	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	19	Provide explanation as to why surface water and groundwater are treated as separate entities with no consideration for what goes between.	Accept in part
I C H Y T H U S CONSULTING	59	2	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	46	[Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] - Withdraw the whole plan; or insert a provision to the effect that Public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 be a separable portion of the core allocation and be set aside of this specific use.	Accept in part
	X 481	317	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	49	As for 172-46	Accept in part
	X 481	410	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	87	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	79	As for 172-46	Accept in part
	X 481	539	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	86	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	58	As for 172-46	Accept in part
	X 481	614	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	10	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	46	As for 172-46	Accept in part
	X 481	751	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	84	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	20	No specific decision but submit that aquifer recharge and hydrological connections to surface water has not been given sufficient priority or protection.	Accept in part
NGATI PARERAUKAWA	228	16	Water Quantity No specific decision requested but	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	49	submits that a cautious approach is urged towards water quantity. That Horizons notes that PNCC considers the proposed policy approach with respect to water quality and water quantity is both economically and socially unsustainable.	Accept in part
	X 500	104	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	104	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	104	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	235	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	104	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	52	That Horizons notes that PNCC considers that Horizons has not adequately considered whether the proposed policies on water quantity are the most effective and efficient means of achieving the objectives of the One Plan with respect to water quality, as it is required to do under section 32 of the RMA 1991.	Accept in part
	X 487	53	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	107	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	107	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	107	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	238	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	107	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RAYONIER NZ LIMITED	310	11	Base decisions regarding the allocation of water resources on an equitable basis backed with sound robust science while taking into account catchment characteristics and existing land uses.	Accept in part
	X 487	48	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 501	114	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	42	Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan. [Range from Points 1 through to 10]	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	58	<p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>The addition of a new section to Chapter 6 that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) specifically for takes, uses, damming and diversion activities associated with hydro electricity. The policies need to recognise that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the take and use of water for hydro electricity is an essential take; - the use of water for hydro electricity generation is regionally and nationally significant; - hydro electricity can involve the damming (including storage of water) and / or diversion of water; - water allocated or stored for hydro electricity generation purposes should not be adversely affected by other abstractions or activities; - when water is taken, dammed and/or diverted for hydro electricity that returned water is able to be allocated for consumptive takes provided that new users recognise the reliability and availability constraints associated with the returned water; - the potential benefits that the use of water for hydro electricity can have: including the generation of energy using renewable resources, the ability to store water for future generation and that water is still available for consumptive takes downstream. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>	Accept in part
	X 487	54	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	72	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	146	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	90	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	55	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in part	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	59	Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar: Include new provisions within the One Plan allowing for consideration of an alternative minimum flow or allocation regime via a resource consent application process where the applicant has provided new or improved scientific knowledge on the water body and where the: - effects on the values that have been identified for the particular river system are able to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; - effects on existing takes and uses have been evaluated and are minor - benefits to the community and the nation offset adverse effects; - The positive benefits of allowing water takes for renewable energy developments that also limit the potential for greenhouse gas emissions; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to -this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	55	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	73	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	147	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	56	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in part	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	60	Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar: The addition of new policies in the One Plan that provides direction on the considerations that will be taken into account in any application to dam and or divert water, including: - Adverse effects on values of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna; - The extent to which the activity will obstruct the passage of trout and/or indigenous fish; - The potential for flooding or erosion; - The adverse effects of changes in catchments and sediment transport processes on water quality, habitat and flow regimes in perennial streams; and - The positive effects of allowing renewable energy developments that also limit the potential for greenhouse gas emissions. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	56	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	74	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	148	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
JILL STRUGNELL	366	6	The remedy is to acknowledge the TAs function with regard to surface water in the Regional Policy Statement and more detailed consultation with the TAs with regard to their specific sustainable management issues with regard to surface water in rivers and lakes in their particular districts.	Accept in part
J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK	371	20	The question of water conservation and usage, be it by local authority or the business of farming or otherwise, be subject of attention.	Accept in part
J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK	371	7	Pursue water conservation issue in the Plan.	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	46	Add the following project (with additional detail as necessary) as methods:	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>(i) Development of indicators for assessing and monitoring changes to natural character of rivers.</p> <p>This project would involve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the development of indicators and techniques for measuring changes to river and channel morphology arising from natural processes and human intervention -assessing the relationship of these changes to habitat availability and diversity -development of management approaches (within the existing river bed and wider catchment) to optimise both flood hazard reduction and maintenance/rehabilitation of natural values associated with the river corridor. Feasibility and economic implications of alternatives would be considered and discussed with landowners and other interested agencies. <p>The project would initially be developed and applied on a case study basis to typical catchments in the region .</p> <p>(ii) Regional audit of potential areas suitable for retirement as riparian wetlands (including potential benefits for habitat/biodiversity enhancement, flood buffering and water storage)</p>	
	X 500	240	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 507	240	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 511	152	TRUST POWER LIMITED	Support Accept in part
	X 515	240	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject - Oppose
	X 517	147	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 532	240	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
RURAL WOMEN NEW ZEALAND	380	15	For clarity' sake, RWNZ submits that the Plan under heading 6 is amended to reflect RMA legislation and expressly permit reasonable domestic and stock water takes by excluding them from consideration during the consent process.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	49	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	3	The general policy approach proposed in the One Plan for the allocation of water resources amongst various sectors is supported.	Accept
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	57	We encourage Council to consider and give effect to these widely held Maori concerns regarding water management.	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	57	As for 386-57	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	58	We particularly urge Council to consider the messages provided by Ecologic, and particularly the importance placed in Maori involvement in developing regional (and national) water policy.	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	58	As for 386-58	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	60	We encourage Council to facilitate the development of catchment management plans (and associated iwi management plans) for the many water bodies within our rohe, including catchments such as the Moawhango and Hautapu	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	60	As for 386-60	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	61	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: We encourage Council to facilitate similar programmes such as Nga Pae o Rangitikei on these waterways [Moawhango and Hautapu] We are particularly interested in the integrated catchment management programmes [and.] This approach to integrated land and water management fits well with our beliefs Our aim is to improve and/or maximise the ranking of all values (as seen in table D. 1, Schedule D) for all waterways within our rohe	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	61	As per 386-61	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	63	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 6 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			(Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. Issues regarding water are particularly important for us.	
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	63	As per 386-63	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY	419	23	Base decisions regarding the allocation of water resources on an equitable basis backed with sound robust science while taking into account catchment characteristics and existing land uses.	Accept in part
	X 487	50	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 501	238	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
TE RUNANGA O RAUKAWA INC	424	2	Objectives, Policies and Methods We seek decisions from Horizons when considering submissions on these objectives, policies and methods outlined in Chapter 6 (water) that are consistent with reducing the impact of the accumulative nature of discharges and the serious impact on the coastline and waterways because of the movement of coastal currents on the coastal areas within the Ngati Raukawa tribal boundaries from Rangitikei River to the Kukutauaki Stream south of Te Horo.	Accept in part

3. Chapter 6 - General - Beds of Rivers and Lakes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HIGGINS GROUP	153	4	Better recognition of gravel extraction as a regionally significant activity and the provision of specific enabling objectives, policies and methods similar to those provided in Appendix A.	Accept
	X 494	1	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 498	5	TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept
	X 527	3	TARARUA - AOKAUTERE GUARDIANS INC (T A G) - Oppose	Reject
THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD	230	1	<p>EITHER</p> <p>Inclusion of a specific section similar to those attached to the submission as Attachment A (Auckland Regional Policy Statement), and Attachment B (Waikato Regional Policy Statement), to make specific provision for mineral/aggregate resources and extraction and processing activities,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Inclusion, within section 3 (Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste) of part I of the One Plan a section similar to those attached to the submission as Attachment A (Auckland Regional Policy Statement), and Attachment B (Waikato Regional Policy Statement), to make specific provision for mineral/aggregate resources and extraction and processing activities. Thus the section would become Infrastructure, mineral/aggregate Extraction, Energy, and Waste.</p>	Accept in part
	X 492	1	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 498	1	TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD	230	2	Appropriate identification and inclusion of issues, objectives and policies in relation to reverse sensitivity effects, to ensure that these are appropriately recognised and provided for, particularly in relation to mineral/aggregate extraction activities.	Reject
	X 494	2	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Reject
	X 531	2	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in part	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	7	<p>The addition of new policies into Part 6 of the Plan that provide direction on the matters to be considered in any future application to dam and or divert water including whether:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adverse effects on the values specified in Schedule D are avoided, remedied or mitigated where practicable - That the activity will not obstruct fish passage of trout and/or indigenous fish to complete their lifecycle where it would otherwise occur in the absence of natural barriers - The adverse effects of flooding or erosion are avoided, remedied or mitigated - Changes in catchment and sediment transport processes have no significant adverse effects on water quality, habitat and flow regimes in perennial streams. 	Accept in part
	X 492	20	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	8	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	13	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 525	111	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	11	That gravel depth be minimised as a first priority to ensure that adequate surface water is available for irrigation and native fish.	Reject
HIGGINS GROUP	153	7	<p>Policy 6-33: To enable gravel extraction, particularly where there is a social, economic and/or environmental benefit of gravel extraction.</p> <p>The inclusion of a specific project method for the sustainable management of the gravel resource, including working in coordination with gravel extractors to ensure an effective partnership in allocating the resource.</p> <p>Clarity and certainty for allocation of the gravel resource, with a view to ensuring Higgins has an active participatory role in that process. The specific allocation policies of the Hawkes Bay Regional Resource Management Plan in Appendix A provide an example of how clarity and</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision		
HIGGINS GROUP	153	8	certainty for gravel allocation could be provided in the Proposed One Plan.	Accept in part		
			Large-scale gravel extraction to be specifically provided for as a restricted discretionary activity, similar to Rule 74 of the Hawkes Bay Regional Resource Management Plan provided in Appendix A.			
			The inclusion of enabling and specific provision for land-based aggregate extraction.			
	X 494	9	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Accept in part		
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	146	Insert a new method in Chapter 6 which sets out a programme for inspecting structures and assessing them to see if they provide for fish passage, and progressively upgrading those structures that do not provide for fish passage. This should be done in consultation with the appropriate land owners, infrastructure owners and interested community groups and iwi.	Reject		
			X 492	75	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
			X 495	187	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 500	163	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 500	200	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 507	163	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 507	200	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 515	163	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 515	200	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
			X 517	109	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
X 517	73	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject			

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	163	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	200	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	31	<p>Insert a new policy to the Proposed Plan that provides direction on the considerations that will be taken into account in any application to dam and or divert water.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission</p>	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	45	<p>Add the following policies</p> <p>' (i) The Council will encourage the development of sustainable river management plans in order to provide a framework for managing activities carried out under the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941, providing the basis for river works codes of practice, and implementing the objectives and policies in this plan, consistent with the requirements of Part 2 of the Act.</p> <p>(ii) Indicators and standards to monitor the local and cumulative effects of flood plain and river corridor management activities, and other activities within the beds of rivers, on the natural values of river systems and the well-being of the community will be developed. These will include indicators and standards relating to natural character of the river and its margins, and the quality and diversity of river bed habitat. The standards will be consistent with the relevant values associated with water bodies as set out in Schedule D.</p> <p>In considering applications for consent for river management activities in the beds of rivers which occur on a recurrent basis, affect significant lengths of rivers or seek consents of more than 5 years duration the Council will have particular regard to:</p> <p>-potential local and cumulative effects on biodiversity and natural character associated with the water body, its bed</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			and margins, including river morphology and bed characteristics -measures to restore or rehabilitate natural character. Encouragement will be given to land-based initiatives which both reduce flood risks, reduce the need for new works within the beds of rivers and help achieve environmental benefits within the catchment, including re-forestation and creation of riparian wetlands, provided that such initiatives are consistent with the objectives and policies of this plan."	
	X 500	239	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	239	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	151	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	239	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	146	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	120	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	239	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

4. Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1. Scope and Background - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	165	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Rewrite the Background and scope statements to better reflect Issue 6-1 Water quality and Issue 6-2 water quantity and allocation.	Accept in part
	X 511	154	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

5. Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1. Scope and Background - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	18	Retain this section. Amend the Plan to provide for the enhancement of groundwater quality in areas where it is degraded.	Accept

6. Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.1 - Scope - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH	237	5	Insert a section into the Plan perhaps numbers 6.1.6 (page (6-6) with a statement on maintaining streams and other water bodies other than lakes and rivers in their natural state.	Reject
BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH	237	7	Provide some encouragement (an objective or a method) for the use of permeable surfacing on land rather than impermeable surfaces which increase run off of water and therefore pollutants.	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	40	Reword Scope "Water management zones and values as follows: "Water management zones - the establishment of water management zones for the purpose of managing water quality, water quantity and activities in the river and lake beds." (or words to that effect)	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	27	Support - scope covers all key issues	Accept in part

7. Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.1 - Scope - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	20	Groundwater quality The maintenance of existing groundwater quality. INSERT and improvement where that is indicated by appropriate research.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	13	As for 311-20	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	13	As for 311-20	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	16	As for 311-20	Accept in part

8. Chapter 6 - 6.1.2 - Overview - Water quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	21	People have grown up with access to clean, safe water. AMEND People have grown up with an expectation of access to clean, safe water.	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	14	As for 311-21	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	14	As for 311-21	Accept
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	22	Para 2 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and is necessary.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	15	As for 311-22	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	15	As for 311-22	Accept in part
KELVIN DOUGLAS LANE	364	3	Amend: Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and necessary.	Accept in part
DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS	382	2	No specific decision requested but raises concerns that the quality of water in horizons is declining when Taranaki regional council reports an improvement.	Accept in part
	X 495	41	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF	426	41	Amend 6.1.2 to remove emotive language. Correctly focus overview	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND INC			statement of all adverse effects on water quality, namely those identified in Issue 6-1 Water Quality.	
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	28	Support - accurate and comprehensive overview	Accept in part

9. Chapter 6 - 6.1.3 - Water Quantity - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	1	I suggest you recast this statement or provide some evidence.	Accept in part
			"The taking of water during winter generally has little impact, but even small takes during summer low flow conditions can have major impacts"	
			You should also note that large, unpredictable flood events can happen at anytime (E.g. February 2004) and will have much greater impacts than a low flow period. Your staff should also read the review of Dewson, James & Death (2007c).	
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	9	We applaud the adoption of NZS 4411:2001 Environmental Standard for Drilling of Soil and Rock.	Accept in part
RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB	261	7	The paragraph be amended to include: kayaking, dam releases, and other boating and recreational activities as itemised recreational activities.	Accept in part
	X 519	152	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept in part
NZ RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION	306	5	The only recreational activities itemised are swimming and fishing. This list is too narrow and we would recommend it include canoeing, kayaking and other water-based recreational activities.	Accept in part
THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY	307	16	EECA seeks the following amendments to the third paragraph of Overview 6.1.3 Water Quantity	Accept in part
			The single largest user of water in the Region is the energy sector. Hydroelectric power generation takes are concentrated around Mount Ruapehu and on the Mangahao River. The amount of water used for power generation has not changed significantly in the past decade. The	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			region has potential for both large and small hydropower schemes and with the current requirement to maximise renewable energy resources, more hydro electricity generation may be developed in the region in the future.	
	X 487	57	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	155	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	65	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	136	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 525	216	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	27	In paragraph 5 , in the second sentence, replace 'Even more' and 'than' with 'As.' In the fourth sentence, replace 'winter' with 'higher flows.' Between sentences 4 & 5, add, 'Maintaining natural flow variability is essential to provide for the habitat requirements of native fish species and natural character.' In the final sentence of paragraph 5, delete 'manage it to' and add 'any' after 'ensure that...' Also add, 'so that the amount of water allocated for abstraction' before 'is therefore available.'	Accept in part
	X 519	72	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	28	In paragraph 7 (b), add '(e.g Lakes Papaitonga and Horowhenua)' after 'the west coast of the Region...'	Accept
TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD	374	14	The Council should in planning for an increased future demand, also have a clearly stated objective aiming for improvement, and, the enhancement of water quality, not only for people but also to ensure the maintenance and betterment of the aquatic environment and its biodiversity.	Accept in part
	X 533	12	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject

10. Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.4 - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	2	You imply that the Whangaehu River has "bad" water quality because it comes from Ruapehu's crater lake. I suggest you alter this to say that some rivers, such as the Whangaehu have what would be considered "bad" water quality in other catchments because of the unique part of the region they drain.	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	23	Para 3 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although considerable improvements have been made to discharges to water, further measures are necessary.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	16	As for 311-23	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	16	As for 311-23	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	24	Para 5 QUESTION - Who monitors the groundwater quality and how often does this occur? Is it always done by Horizons staff?	Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	17	As for 311-24	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	17	As for 311-24	Accept in part
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	9	Ravensdown is concerned about the generalist nature of comments in 6.1.4, and seeks for Council to clarify where such significant issues exist, and the extent of the increase in levels being experienced in these areas.	Accept in part
DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS	382	3	No specific decision requested but states that: - "If we look at the growth of Dairying in the region with a rise in cow numbers we have yet to see a corresponding rise in environmental problems. DAIRYING MUST BE DOING SOME THINGS RIGHT, so credit us for runs on the board;" and - "The new industry led policy changes will give farmers more motivation to become truly sustainable without Regional Councils making Dairying a controlled activity."	Accept in part
	X 487	58	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	13	Delete the line: "the results of these voluntary approaches are not being	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			seen as lower nutrient or faecal levels in the rivers and further improvements are needed".	
	X 487	60	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	14	Add a paragraph commending and describing recent, current and upcoming industry-led or industry-supported environmental initiatives.	Accept in part
	X 487	61	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	15	Add a statement confirming Horizons commitment to supporting continued industry-led research and extension activities.	Accept in part
	X 487	62	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	42	Re write overview statement consistent with the significant adverse effects identified in Issue 6-1 Water Quality	Accept in part
GEORGE R ROSS	441	3	Water Quality - 6.1.4 - It is noted that the Agricultural sector recognises the issues and has taken steps to remedy the effects on water quality. Much fencing of water ways and bridging of streams has taken place, I do not believe that this recent effort has had time to show positively on water quality.	Accept in part
	X 487	59	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

11. Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1.5 River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	2	That the following amendment be made to the last sentence of the first paragraph under Section 6.1.5 - River and Lake Beds to read; "Gravel extraction, while beneficial, when not managed well, can lead to increased flooding and erosion."	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY	307	17	EECA seeks the following amendment to Overview 6.1.5 River and Lake Beds This modification has contributed to the economic growth and well-being of our Region,(in particular hydro electricity generation as a renewable form of electricity generation is a matter of national significance and brings with it many benefits) but it has also negatively altered the character and ecology of most waterways in the Region, impacting on cultural values attributed to waterways and leading to the loss or fragmentation of indigenous plant and animal populations	Reject
	X 487	63	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	156	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 519	66	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
	X 525	217	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	28	Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to include reference to the positive attributes associated with infrastructure and energy development, particularly hydroelectricity generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	137	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 525	239	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	29	Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to include reference to the policies and objectives of Chapter 3 in relation to providing for infrastructure and energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	30	Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to provide greater acknowledgement of potential future uses of rivers and lake beds. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission	Accept in part

12. Chapter 6 - Issue - General - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	29	Support - accurate and comprehensive description of issues	Accept in part

13. Chapter 6 - Issue 6-1 Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	25	The rephrasing of issue 6-1 to reflect the issue as discussed in the section 32 report rather than using exaggerated phrasing of the draft document.	Reject
	X 481	386	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	55	Decision Sought: Delete 'and seepage' from Issue 6-1 a).	Accept
	X 511	160	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	29	Retain this issue.	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	14	Fonterra considers that Issue 6-1 should be revised to address the mischaracterisation of the intensification and effects of agriculture discussed above.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	66	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 511	159	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	106	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	19	Retain this section.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	17	Issue 6.1 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY	450	1	No specific decision requested but submits that the available science and the precautionary principle should be guiding factors in deciding allowable practices.	Accept in part

14. Chapter 6 - Issue 6-2 Water Quantity and Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	56	Decision Sought: Retain Issue 6-2.	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	30	In Issue 6-2, between sentences 2 and 3, add 'This increased demand has the potential to have negative effects on both instream values and the natural character of streams, rivers, wetlands and lakes if not actively managed.' In sentence 3 add, 'the effects of bores in close proximity to groundwater dependent natural features'" after 'between bores at a local level,...'	Accept
	X 511	161	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	20	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	18	Issue 6.2 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept

15. Chapter 6 - Issue 6-3 River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	3	The following is another statement that needs supporting evidence. flood and erosion control, bridges, culverts, water intake and discharge pipes and gravel extraction modify the ecology of many of the Regions waterways.	Reject
	X 501	291	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	3	That the following amendment be made to Issue 6-3: The demand for erosion and flood control to protect the Regions rivers and adjoining land uses has led to significant modification of the Regions waterways. Structures required to locate within the beds of rivers and lakes, including bridges, culverts, water intake and discharge pipes and hydroelectricity structures also affect the natural character of waterways. These types of uses and developments, in conjunction with gravel extraction, while important for flood control, have modified and continue to modify the physical characteristics and ecology of many of the Regions waterways.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	57	Decision Sought: Add to Issue 6-3 that modifications to river and lake beds are necessary to protect the activities in the region.	Reject
	X 511	158	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 519	100	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	21	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	19	Issue 6.3 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	43	Amend Issue 6-3 to better capture the effects on waterbodies as opposed to arbitrarily listing activities that in some circumstances may give rise to adverse effects and river modification.	Reject
	X 511	157	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	31	In Issue 6-3, first and third sentences, replace 'waterways' with 'river corridors.' In the second sentence add, 'and their margins'. after' the natural character of waterways.'	Accept in part

16. Chapter 6 - Objective 6-1 Water Management Values

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PETER & GAIL GOWER	119	3	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-1	Reject
GORDON ROBERT GOWER	146	3	As for 119-3	Reject
SCOTT GOWER	254	1	As for 119-3	Reject
	X 492	77	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	57	(a) A definition of "Life - Supporting" Capacity is necessary under Objective 6.1.	Reject
	X 481	122	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	24	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] Withdraw the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.	Accept in part
	X 481	295	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	114	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	21	Amend to, "Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains [or improves] their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D.	Reject
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	20	Delete Objective 6.1	Reject
	X 492	79	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	3	As for 246-20	Reject
	X 492	78	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	13	WPI requests that Objective 6-1 be retained.	Accept
	X 501	38	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY	307	19	EECA seeks the following amendment to objective 6.1: Objective 6-1: Water Management Values Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D, while recognising and providing for those activities which have regional and national benefits such as hydro electricity generation.	Accept in part
	X 511	166	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	139	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	24	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time.	Accept in part
	X 481	729	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	115	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	28	ENM support this objective	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	58	Decision Sought: Delete from Objective 6-1 "and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D". and combined Objective 6-1 and 6-2 into one objective called "Water Quality".	Accept in part
	X 492	81	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	168	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	43	The amendment of Objective 6-1 so that it reads as: - Surface waterbodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D where it is appropriate to do so.	Reject
	X 511	162	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	140	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED -	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	62	Meridian requests that Objective 6-1 is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	82	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	163	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	63	Meridian requests that Objective 6-1 is amended as follows or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridians submission; and Reword Objective 6-1 as follows: Surface waterbodies are managed to safeguard their life supporting capacity and to recognise and provide for the values set out in Schedule D, where appropriate. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	164	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	32	Replace 'sustains' with 'safeguards'	Reject
	X 500	226	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	226	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	226	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	133	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	58	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept
	X 532	226	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	10	Ravensdown supports in principle the intent of Objective 6-1 and seeks Council to retain this in the current form.	Accept in part
	X 495	112	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	138	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED -	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Oppose	
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	7	Environment Waikato supports proposed Objectives '6-1: Water Management Values', in so far as they (and subsequent policies, rules and other methods) do not compromise the ability of Environment Waikato to achieve resource management objectives within boundary catchments.	Accept
	X 500	38	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	38	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	38	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	46	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	38	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	15	Fonterra considers that Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Reject
	X 481	49	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	65	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	165	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	22	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	20	Objective 6-1 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 495	113	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	44	Amend objective 6-1 as follows: Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity (or words to that effect)	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	79	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 492	80	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	167	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support Oppose	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	7	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	14	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	14	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	14	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	22	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	57	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	14	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	30	Generally support but seek definition of life supporting capacity (eg do you mean periphyton and a small assemblage of particularly robust invertebrates?) (table 6.2 sheds no further light on this)	Reject
	X 495	116	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject

17. Chapter 6 - Objective 6-2 Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PETER & GAIL GOWER	119	4	The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-2	Reject
GORDON ROBERT GOWER	146	4	As for 119-4	Reject
SCOTT GOWER	254	2	As for 119-4	Reject
	X 492	83	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	58	(b) The principal of Objective 6.2 is supported but it is submitted that life supporting capacity and water quality values may not be the same.	Accept in part
	X 481	123	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	22	Amend Objective 6-2: Water quality (a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that: "(b) [Where groundwater quality is good, it is] managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained. [Where groundwater quality is degraded, to manage land use to promote improvement] or words to like meaning and intent. Add, "[c) the Maori cultural values of rivers, lakes and wetlands are recognised and provided for.]"	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	15	Replace sub-clause (a) (i) with 'water quality is at a level sufficient to support the values of the river'	Accept in part
	X 492	85	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	174	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	162	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	162	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	162	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	72	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	162	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 533	13	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	16	Delete sub-clause (a)(ii) and renumber the remaining sub-clauses.	Reject
	X 492	86	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	14	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
FORREST CHAMBERS	202	4	Need to curtail point source pollution and prosecute and fine breaches.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	21	Delete Objective 6.2	Reject
	X 492	87	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	4	As for 246-21	Reject
	X 492	84	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	14	WPI requests that Objective 6-2 be amended as follows: "(a)Surface water quality is managed to ensure that: (i)water quality is maintained in all rivers in order to support the values of the river. [delete (ii)] (iii)Accelerated eutrophication" WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	39	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	25	(a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that etc QUESTION - How do you interpret the meaning of the word "values" given that the current MCWQ Plan excludes the Palmerston North City streams from those Rules?	Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	18	As for 311-25	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	18	As for 311-25	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	26	We recommend that you include previously exempted waterways (of any description) in the new water quality Rules.	Accept in part
	X 511	170	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	19	As per 311-26	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	19	As per 311-26	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	27	(b)Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained INSERT and improved as indicated by appropriate research.	Accept in part
	X 511	171	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	20	As for 311-27	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	20	As for 311-27	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	29	ENM supports this objective	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	59	Decisions Sought Combined Objective 6-1 and 6-2 as follows: Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life supporting capacity to ensure that: i) Water quality in rivers is maintained, with no further degradation ii) Accelerated eutrophication or sedimentation of lakes is minimised iii) Rivers protected by water conservation order are maintained. Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	33	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 487	64	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	173	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	33	Amend (iii): Replace the first 'or' with 'and' Replace 'or minimised.' with 'and remedied by controlling land use and discharges.'	Accept in part
	X 500	227	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	227	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	227	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	285	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	134	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	227	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	8	Environment Waikato supports proposed Objective '6-2: Water Quality', in so far as they (and	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			subsequent policies, rules and other methods) do not compromise the ability of Environment Waikato to achieve resource management objectives within boundary catchments.	
	X 500	39	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	39	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	39	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	47	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	39	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	16	Fonterra considers that Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Reject
	X 481	50	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	117	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	66	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	169	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	23	Retain this section, but amend Objective 6-2(b) to: "b) Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that existing groundwater quality is maintained and where practicable, enhanced".	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	21	Objective 6-2 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	45	Amend objective 6-2 to read as follows (or words to like effect): (a) (i) water quality is maintained in those rivers where the existing water quality is sufficient to support the life supporting capacity of the river". (a) (ii) water quality is enhanced in those rivers where the existing water quality is not sufficient to support the life supporting capacity of the river"	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LANDLINK LTD	440	29	(iii) accelerated eutrophication and sediment of lakes in the Region is minimised. (b) retain as written. Change Objective 6-2(a)(iii) as follows	Accept in part
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	8	(iii) eutrophication and/or sedimentation of waterbodies in the Region is prevented or minimised That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	15	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	15	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	15	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	23	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	15	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	31	(a) (iii) support with amendment - accelerated eutrophication or sedimentation of lakes in the Region is prevented. (b) support with amendment - Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained (or enhanced).	Reject Accept in part
	X 511	172	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 525	181	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in part	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	5	I support the objective of improving water quality in those zones that do not meet the water quality standards set in the plan	Accept
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	11	Ravensdown supports in principle the intent of Objective 6-2 and seeks Council to retain this in the current form.	Accept in part

18. Chapter 6 - Objective 6-3 Water Quantity and Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	4	How does the council define "efficiently" and how can one monitor this?	Accept in part
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU	50	2	Amend Objective 6-3 a(ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased.	Reject
	X 511	179	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	123	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU	50	3	Amend Objective 6-3 b(iii) to read: "significant adverse effects of a groundwater take on other groundwater takes are avoided."	Accept in part
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	2	Amend Objective 6-3 a(ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased.	Reject
	X 511	180	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	125	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	3	Amend Objective 6-3 b(iii) to read: "significant adverse effects of a groundwater take on other groundwater takes are avoided."	Accept in part
J N TRIPE	52	4	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do ask: (Objective 6-3(b)) What management of existing bores is proposed?	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	61	Amend (e) Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described above	Reject
	X 481	126	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	42	As for 151-61	Reject
	X 481	313	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	45	As for 151-61	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought			Decision
	X 481	406	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	54	As for 151-61			Reject
	X 481	610	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	42	As for 151-61			Reject
	X 481	747	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	62	(f) Council supports this Objective 6.3 (a) (ii) and states under the Health Act, Councils are required to provide for their communities. It is also submitted that minimum takes must be set at a higher rate per day and allow for water take seasonality.			Accept in part
	X 481	127	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	41	- Withdraw the whole plan; or delete - The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)			Accept in part
	X 481	312	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	74	As for 172-41			Accept in part
	X 481	534	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	23	Water is managed to enable people, industry and agriculture to take and use water to meet their reasonable needs while ensuring that: "(i) minimum flows and [allocatable volumes] are set for the purpose of maintaining [or enhancing] the existing life-supporting capacity of rivers [and lakes while] providing for other values of rivers as necessary." Add, "[v) Volumes of water for domestic use and stock water are included within allocatable volumes]"			Accept in part
	X 487	65	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose			Reject
	X 519	157	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support			Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	24	Amend (b) For groundwater:			Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Add, "(v) A sustainable yield for groundwater within each catchment, shall be determined as the quantity derived from calculations using the median minimum ground water level and the median maximum groundwater level from over the last 15 years,."	
FORREST CHAMBERS	202	3	Need to address irrigation volumes which, of course, affect water quality.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	22	Delete Objective 6.3	Reject
	X 492	90	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	23	Genesis Energy requests an amendment to Objective 6-3 (a) (ii): Water quantity and allocation as follows: In times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people, hydro electric schemes, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased.	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	17	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 487	66	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	174	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	4	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Objective 6-3 (a)(i)The wording for this objective is too uncertain and implies that water allocation will be reduced in the future.	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	28	The rephrasing of the objective to read "The following matters are taken into account when allocating water to enable people, industry and agriculture to take and use water to meet their reasonable needs.	Reject
	X 481	389	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	28	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	44	Delete The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	405	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	29	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	5	Deletion of Objective 6.3.	Reject
	X 492	88	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	75	- Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described above.	Reject
	X 481	535	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	53	Delete the words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i)	Accept in part
	X 481	609	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	41	As for 340-53	Accept in part
	X 481	746	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	30	ENM supports this objective	Accept
	X 495	124	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	34	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	34	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	34	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	42	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	34	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	60	Decision Sought: Delete from Objective 6-3 a) i) " and providing for other values of rivers as necessary." Delete from Objective 6-3 a ii) "and other takes are ceased." Amend Objective 6-3 c) to state that water is not wasted but used to	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			maximise its value through efficient use.	
	X 484	34	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 511	185	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	101	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	33	Add the following clause to Objective 6-3 (a) in relation to surface water: (iii) the amount of water available for regionally or nationally important energy generation is not unduly compromised." And renumber the existing clauses (iii) (iv) to take account of this insertion. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 6-3 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 487	67	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	32	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
	X 522	142	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
	X 525	241	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	44	- Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Amend (b) (iii) so that groundwater takes that are hydrologically connected do not reduce the amount of water that would otherwise be available for electricity generation.	Accept in part
	X 487	68	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	175	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	143	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	64	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Include a new objective that specifically provides for hydro electricity takes, uses, damming and diversion as requested in Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 6 above	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
	X 487	69	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	91	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	176	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	65	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Add a new provision that allows flexible allocation and minimum flow regimes similar to that below: To consider granting an application for a resource consent to take water from a river or stream, subject to an instream minimum flow that is an alternative to that specified in Schedule B, on a case by case basis, where: (a) The applicant has proposed an appropriate instream minimum flow requirement based on new or Improved scientific knowledge; and (b) The adverse effect on aquatic ecosystems is no more than minor; and (c) The adverse effect on significant landscape, recreational, and Maori customary and traditional heritage values is no more that minor; and (d) The adverse effects of the take on existing downstream users, including non-consumptive uses, are no more than minor. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 492	92	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	177	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	66	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend clause (b)(ii) by deleting the phrase or to protect their life supporting capacity".	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
	X 492	93	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	178	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	34	Amend (a), (i) as follows: Add 'and improving' after 'for the purpose of maintaining' Delete 'existing'	Accept in part
	X 500	228	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	228	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	183	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	228	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	135	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	59	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	228	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	35	After 'life supporting capacity of rivers,' add 'as set out in Table D:4, preserving the natural character of rivers and their margins' Replace 'necessary' with 'appropriate'	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	49	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 500	229	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	229	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	184	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	229	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	136	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	117	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	60	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	229	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	36	Oppose (a)(ii) After, 'in times of water shortage,' add 'in issuing a water shortage direction,'	Reject
	X 500	230	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	230	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	230	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	137	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	230	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	37	In Objective 6-3 (a) (ii) add 'reasonable alternative sources of water are considered as a priority, and' after 'in times of water shortage and '.	Reject
	X 500	231	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	231	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	231	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	138	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	118	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	231	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	38	(c) Retain this provision.	Accept
	X 500	232	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	232	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	232	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	139	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	232	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WITHDRAWN			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	17	Retain Objective 6-3.	
	X 492	89	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	122	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	17	Fonterra considers that Objective 6-3 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.	Reject
	X 511	181	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	107	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	141	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	28	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	18	Fonterra further considers that Objective 6-3 should be amended to provide clear definitions for the following terms: (i) "life-supporting capacity of rivers;" (ii) "other values of rivers;" (iii) "life supporting capacity of lakes;" "and (iv) "significant effect on the long-term groundwater yield."	Accept in part
	X 484	67	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 495	119	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	16	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	24	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	22	Objective 6-3 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	30	The following addition [to objective 6-3 (a) and (b)] should be considered: (a) ... (v) Used or surplus water is treated and as far as practicable returned to the catchment from which it was taken. (b) ... (v) Used or surplus water is treated and as far as practicable returned to the aquifer from which it was taken.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	32	(a) Support with amendment - in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people and communities, and to provide drinking water for stock. Other takes are ceased. (a) support but define life supporting (as above) (b) support but define life supporting , consider the ecological values of the aquifer itself and give the timeframes in which this objective will be implemented	Accept in part
	X 511	182	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	17	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
WARREN DAVIDSON	469	6	I seek the following amendment to Objective 6.3 Explicitly acknowledged is the gap between current Territorial Local Authority water use and the economic impact of meeting the aims. Because affordability is an issue, long time frames are required.	Accept in part
	X 495	118	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	6	I support the setting of environmental flows and water levels for all rivers and groundwater zones through minimum flows and allocation regimes on rivers, and allocable volumes for groundwater zones	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	46	Amend Objective 6-3 (a) (i) to read: "Minimum flows and allocation regimes are set for the purposes of maintaining the existing life supporting capacity of rivers" Amend Objective 6-3 (ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people, communities or stock" Delete reference to Schedule B	Reject
	X 511	186	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

19. Chapter 6 - Objective 6-4 River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	23	Delete Objectives 6.4	Reject
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	6	As for 246-23	Reject
THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY	307	18	EECA seeks the following amendments to Objective 6-4 Objective 6-4: River and lake beds All significant values of river and lake beds are recognised and provided for, including enabling future use and development of river and lake beds, provided adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated	Accept in part
	X 511	189	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	31	ENM supports this objective	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	61	Decision Sought: Amend Objective 6-4 as follows: River and land beds are managed to enable the use and development while providing for existing ecosystems to be maintained.	Accept in part
	X 511	192	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	34	(i) Replace Objective 6-4 as follows: "Managing the effects of the future use and development of river and lake beds in a manner that balances the adverse effects on the values of rivers and lakes with the regional and national benefits of such development, particularly in relation to infrastructure and renewable energy (ii) Any similar amendments to like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 6-4 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	144	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 525	242	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	45	The objective is reworded so that it reads as follows: - Future use and development of river and lake beds is provided for where appropriate provision is made for other values.	Accept in part
	X 511	187	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	145	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	67	Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-4 and requests that it is reworded as follows or similar: River and lake beds are managed to: (i)sustain their significant ecological and natural character values; and (ii)provide for appropriate use and development and the positive benefits these activities provide. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	188	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	39	Amend Objective 6-4 to read: 'The beds of lakes and rivers are managed in a manner which enables significant risks arising from flood events to be sustainably managed and social and economic needs to be met, while ensuring that: - their life supporting capacity is sustained and their ecosystem values are recognised and provided for - their natural character is preserved and where appropriate restored or enhanced'	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	50	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 500	233	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	233	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	190	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	233	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			- Oppose	
	X 517	140	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	119	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	233	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	25	Amend Objective 6-4 to The values of river and lake beds are recognised and provided for, while ensuring that adverse effects of activities are avoided, remedied or mitigated.	Accept in part
	X 519	130	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	23	That Objective 6-4 be reworded to: "The beds of rivers and lakes will be managed to ensure that: (i) their life supporting capacity and morphological integrity is sustained (ii) infrastructural and flood mitigation purposes are recognized and provided for"	Accept in part
	X 519	127	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	47	Delete Objective 6-4 Amend to read: "River and lake beds are managed to enable the use and development while providing for existing ecosystems to be maintained"	Accept in part
	X 506	43	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	191	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	33	Submitter supports Objective 6-4: River and Lake Beds	Accept

20. Chapter 6 - Policy - General - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LANDLINK LTD	440	31	[It is uncertain which policy they are referring to] The Policy on water quality is very detailed. We support this policy.	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF	460	36	Submitter seeks the inclusion of a time frame stating when the management of activities will undertaken to enhance	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND			water quality and when the water quality standard will be met.	
	X 511	193	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	64	The application of zoning triggers different water quality values to be met. This is onerous across large water management zones. Rewrite Policy 6-3 and Policies 6-4 and 6-5 so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. Council seeks clarification that the science applied across the region is appropriate in all cases.	Accept in part
	X 481	129	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

21. Chapter 6 - Policy - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	66	<p>We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition:</p> <p>Policy 6-33</p> <p>Other activities</p> <p>(a) resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs</p> <p>(a) All activities effecting Water shall take into account chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(c) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process,</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (d)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (f) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.	
	X 525	15	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	66	As for 386-66	Reject
JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY	450	4	Water quantity and allocation No specific decision requested but submits that close monitoring of water use with compulsory metering to encourage economy of use which will also reduce leaching of nutrients.	Accept in part
JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY	450	5	Water quantity and allocation No specific decision requested but submits Ensure review clauses in integrated catchment management plans and resource consent applications provide for the opportunity to review water allocation if natural flows change over time (eg through climate change)	Accept in part

22. Chapter 6 - Policy - General - Rivers and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD	252	7	Again, given the importance of gravel extraction and crushing for social and economic benefit, Byford's would submit that it is not clear where priorities exist.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 504	1	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD	252	8	Again, given the importance of gravel extraction and crushing for social and economic benefit, Byford's would submit that there needs to be greater clarification and certainty.	Accept in part
	X 504	2	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part

23. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-1 Water management zones and values

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	3	Do not set water quality standards specifically designed to provide optimum standards for trout. [Not stated explicitly in submission]	Reject
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	8	Do not set minimum flows, minimum dissolved oxygen content and minimum temperature at the present levels with the intention of providing excellent to optimum conditions for trout. [Not explicit in submission]	Reject
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	9	Do not include 'trout' when determining habitat suitability criteria, or the setting of mean annual flows in any streams that do not support adult trout [Not explicit in submission]	Reject
ALAN DAVISON	124	2	Horizons to continue with present strategy to clean stream by approaching all (not just dairy farmers) in catchment to encourage fencing stream for stock exclusion rather than focus on 5 Dairy Farmers who are participants of "Clean Streams" via Fonterra and monitored by Horizons in regard to shed effluent disposal.	Accept in part
	X 487	70	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	55	That Horizons delete Policy 6-1 or amend Policy 6-1 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. (Refer submission original)	Accept in part
	X 500	110	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	110	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	110	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			- Support	part
	X 517	241	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	110	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	24	Delete Policy 6-1	Reject
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	8	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-1.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	62	Decision Sought: Delete all references to water management values in Schedule D throughout chapter 6 and associated rules. Amend Policy 6-1 to provide for waterbodies to be managed to maintain existing water quality.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	35	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 511	199	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 533	18	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	35	Insert an additional individual value relating to Renewable Energy into the Social/Economic section of Table 6.2 as follows: Value Group Individual values Management Objective Social/Economic RE Renewable Energy Waterbody is suitable as a source for renewable energy. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-1 and Table 6.2 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	146	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	46	The amendment of Policy 6-1 Water Management Zones and Values as follows "... The rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which recognises and provides for the values identified in Schedule D for each water management sub zone, where this is	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			appropriate. It is recognised that in some circumstances the recognised values will not be able to be provided for.	
	X 511	194	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	147	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	47	Add a cross reference to Chapter 18 Financial Contributions.	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	68	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	195	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	69	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Paragraph 1 of Policy 6-1 as follows: The rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which recognises and provides for the values identified in Schedule D for each water management zone and any adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated as far as practicable; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	196	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	70	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend Table 6.2 to include hydro electricity generation as an individual value within the Water Use value group; or make it explicit that hydro electricity generation is included as an industrial abstraction. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	197	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support submission	Accept in part
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	6	WITHDRAWN Retain Policy 6-1.	Withdrawn
	X 492	94	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	26	Retain this section.	Accept
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	8	Retain the use of appropriate activity zones and management objectives based on suitability for purpose, with provision for long term certainty for land-users.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	24	The concept of water management zones is supported and the values for trout fishery and trout spawning in Table 6.2 are supported and we wish that these be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	48	Delete all reference to water management values and Schedule D throughout this chapter and associated rules.	Reject
	X 481	58	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	44	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	198	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	10	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	17	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	17	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	17	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	25	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	17	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	34	Submitter supports Policy 6-1 Water management zones and values	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	95	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept

24. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-2 - Water quality standards

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	7	It needs to be stated in the plan why these particular temperature maximums are important.	Reject
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	10	This [concept of targeted water management zones] should be applicable to urban areas such as Rotokawau, Otamatea and Virginia Heights the catchment basin for Virginia Lake.	Reject
CHRIS TEO - SHERRELL	181	2	Require higher levels of compliance with discharge conditions and stricter quality standards for the water being discharged.	Reject
	X 525	128	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	48	That Horizons notes that PNCC strongly opposes the water quality standards applying to the Manawatu River, in particular the Lower Manawatu River Management Zone, and policies 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-8 and 6-12 of the One Plan as they are not consistent with the purpose and principles of the RMA 1991.	Accept in part
	X 500	103	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 506	23	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	103	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	103	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	234	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	103	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	25	Delete Policy 6-2	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	24	Amend Policy 6-2 as follows: Water quality standards relating to the values described in Policy 6-1 have been developed for each water management zone, as shown in Schedule D. The water quality standards in Schedule D shall be used for the management of surface water quality in the manner set out in Policies 6-3, 6-4 and 6-5. For avoidance of doubt this policy does not apply to the effects on water quality of discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure.	Reject
	X 484	18	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 487	71	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	200	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	15	WPI requests that Policy 6-2 be deleted. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	40	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	1	These principles are supported.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	63	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-2.	Reject
	X 484	36	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 511	203	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	71	Meridian opposes Policy 6-2 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Amend Schedule D as requested in Meridian's submission to Schedule D; Or; Delete Policy 6-2 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	49	Retain policy as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 500	243	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	243	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	201	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	243	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	150	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	243	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	12	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	27	Retain this section.	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	25	Policy 6-2 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Reject
	X 511	204	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	49	Delete Policy 6-2	Reject
	X 481	59	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	45	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	202	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	6	No specific decision requested but would like information provided on water quality standard source.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	11	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	18	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	18	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	18	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	26	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	18	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

25. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-3 Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	28	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	Accept in part
	X 481	299	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 487	73	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	120	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	61	As for 172-28	Accept in part
	X 481	521	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	56	That Horizons delete Policy 6-3 or amend Policy 6-3 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	111	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	111	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	111	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 517	242	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	111	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	26	Delete Policy 6-3	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	25	Add a new clause to Policy 6-3 as follows: (c) Policy 6-3 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	19	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 487	72	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	205	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	31	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	Accept in part
	X 481	392	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	121	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	40	As for 280-31	Accept in part
	X 481	596	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	19	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	28	As for 280-31	Accept in part
	X 481	733	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	10	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-3.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	16	WPI requests that Policy 6-3, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2 and Policy 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	41	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	28	Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met.	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	21	As for 311-28	Reject
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	21	As for 311-28	Reject
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	2	These principles are supported.	Accept
	X 495	123	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	178	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	2	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	2	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	2	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	2	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	2	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	64	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-3.	Reject
	X 484	37	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 511	213	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	48	Amend Policy 6-3 (a) so that the water quality standards are not required to be met in all cases and make provision for the remediation or mitigation of adverse effects on the environment.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	206	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	49	Retain Policy 6-3 (b) (ii)	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	72	Meridian opposes Policy 6-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Either; delete Policy 6-3; or Amend Policy 6-3(a) so that the water quality standards are not required to be met where it can be determined that it is consistent with the sustainable management of natural and physical resources to allow this limit to be exceeded. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	75	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 511	207	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	73	Meridian opposes Policy 6-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Policy 6-3(b) to clarify that activities will only need to ensure that existing water quality is met beyond the zone of reasonable mixing. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	208	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	50	Retain policy as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 500	244	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	244	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	211	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	244	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	151	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	244	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	19	Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Accept in part
	X 481	51	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 511	209	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	28	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	26	Policy 6-3 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	214	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	50	Delete all references to Schedule D.	Reject
	X 481	60	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 487	74	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 506	46	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	212	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	7	Modify to address amendment sought - Establish a list of high objectives	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	12	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	19	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	19	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	19	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	27	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	19	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION	460	35	Submitter supports Policy 6-3: Ongoing compliance where water quality	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND			standards are met	
	X 511	210	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

26. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-4 Enhancement where water quality standards are not met

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	63	(g) Amend Policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality. (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."	Accept in part
	X 481	128	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	185	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	29	As for 151-63	Accept in part
	X 481	390	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	38	As for 151-63	Accept in part
	X 481	594	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	148	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	26	As for 151-63	Accept in part
	X 481	731	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	65	(a) An amendment to this Policy is necessary to: - Clarify that the discharge will not have to "clean-up" the receiving environment. - And to include timeframes for improvements in water quality of ten year intervals.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	130	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	66	(b) Remove Stormwater from the Water Quality Standards of Schedule D.	Reject
	X 481	131	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	67	(c) That stormwater treatment is only required in urban areas where the discharge is into a very small stream during low flows, and in areas of high hydrocarbon accumulation in carparks for the first flush of rain.	Reject
	X 481	132	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	68	(d) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment.	Accept in part
	X 481	133	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	69	(d) A priority list should be developed for each township and timeframes established in relation to affordability of the community.	Reject
	X 481	134	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	70	(e) The discharge of wastewater also requires a time frame before the One Plan Water Quality Standards are brought into effect.	Reject
	X 481	135	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	71	(f) Stormwater in urban zones with a new hardstand carpark greater than 800 m2 shall have first flush facilities installed for half median stream flow events, into high quality streams or rivers where there is demonstrated impact.	Reject
	X 481	136	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	72	(g) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment only, with a demonstrated impact.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	137	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	26	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone."	Accept in part
	X 481	297	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	59	As for 172-26	Accept in part
	X 481	519	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	29	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	Accept in part
	X 481	300	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	125	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	62	As for 172-29	Accept in part
	X 481	522	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	25	Retain Policy 6-4: Enhancement where water quality standards are not met; and provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety.	Accept in part
	X 525	154	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	57	That Horizons delete Policy 6-4 or amend Policy 6-4 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	112	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept in

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Support	part
	X 507	112	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	112	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	243	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	112	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	27	Delete Policy 6-4	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	26	Add a new clause to Policy 6-4 as follows: (c) Policy 6-4 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	20	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 487	76	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	215	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	10	This policy states: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which enhances water quality in order to meet the water quality standard for the water management zone shown in Schedule D" This policy means that, if the upstream water quality does not meet the water quality standard, any point source discharges must be sufficiently clean and in sufficient volumes such that, after reasonable mixing, the river or stream meets the water quality standards. In effect, it states that discharges need to "clean up" the river. This approach is not "effects based" and is inefficient, iniquitous and inequitable. There needs to be an	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			equivalence of investment and progression towards acceptable environmental outcomes for both diffuse and point source discharges.	
	X 533	20	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	32	Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	Accept in part
	X 481	393	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	127	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	41	As for 280-32	Accept in part
	X 481	597	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	128	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	21	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	29	As for 280-32	Accept in part
	X 481	734	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	126	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	11	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-4.	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	17	WPI requests that Policy 6-4, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2 and Policy 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 495	46	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 501	42	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	3	These principles are supported.	Accept
	X 495	180	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	3	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	3	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	3	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	3	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	3	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	149	That Policy 6-4 be amended to delete the requirement that a discharge shall enhance the water quality standard.	Accept in part
	X 481	705	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	65	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-4.	Reject
	X 484	38	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	50	The policy be amended to reflect: - that enhancement is only required where the standards are not met and there is a recognised adverse effect on the environment - that enhancement is not required where there is a net improvement in water quality.	Accept in part
	X 522	149	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	74	Meridian opposes Policy 6-4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Policy 6-4 so that it makes provision for a zone of reasonable mixing; and Amend Policy 6-4 so that the requirement to enhance water quality is primarily a non-regulatory approach	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			and is not forced upon activities that do not induce adverse water quality effects; or Delete Policy 6-4. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	51	Retain policy as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 500	245	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	245	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	217	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	245	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	152	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	245	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	13	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.	Accept
RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	14	Ravensdown is concerned with the statement "activities shall be managed in a manner which enhances water quality to meet the water quality standard for the water management zone" as water quality may be affected by natural causes, or other activities, meaning a new activity may not be able to achieve the outcome sought in the policy. Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns.	Accept in part
	X 495	129	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
FONterra CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	20	Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Accept in part
	X 481	52	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 506	67	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	216	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	29	Retain this section.	Accept
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	9	Either remove this policy, as its intention is met by Policy 6-5, or insert a clause to clarify that the policy applies to land users who are clearly and unequivocally responsible for the breaches in water quality standards.	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	27	Policy 6-4 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept in part
	X 495	182	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	51	Delete Policy 6-4	Reject
	X 481	61	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	47	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	218	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	8	Retain	Accept
	X 495	179	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	4	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	4	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	4	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	4	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	4	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	13	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 495	181	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	20	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	20	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	20	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			- Oppose	
	X 517	28	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	20	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WARREN DAVIDSON	469	5	I support Policy 6.4 to address this issue.	Accept

27. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-5 Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	8	It is stated that "..activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality" I suggest this is removed or altered.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	73	(a) An amendment to this Policy is necessary to: - Clarify that the discharge will not have to "clean-up" the receiving environment. - And to include timeframes for improvements in water quality of ten year intervals.	Accept in part
	X 481	138	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	74	(b) Remove Stormwater from the Water Quality Standards of Schedule D.	Reject
	X 481	139	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	75	(c) That stormwater treatment is only required in urban areas where the discharge is into a very small stream during low flows, and in areas of high hydrocarbon accumulation in carparks for the first flush of rain.	Reject
	X 481	140	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	76	(d) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment.	Accept in part
	X 481	141	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY	Accept in

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			COUNCIL - Support	part
	X 525	195	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	77	(d) A priority list should be developed for each township and timeframes established in relation to affordability of the community.	Accept in part
	X 481	142	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	78	(e) The discharge of wastewater also requires a time frame before the One Plan Water Quality Standards are brought into effect.	Reject
	X 481	143	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	79	(f) Stormwater in urban zones with a new hardstand carpark greater than 800 m2 shall have first flush facilities installed for half median stream flow events, into high quality streams or rivers where there is demonstrated impact.	Reject
	X 481	144	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	80	(g) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment only, with a demonstrated impact.	Accept in part
	X 481	145	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	30	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	Accept in part
	X 481	301	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	63	As for 172-30	Accept in part
	X 481	523	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	26	Retain Policy 6-5: Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown; and provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	28	Delete Policy 6-5	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	66	As for 246-28	Reject
	X 484	39	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 511	225	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	52	As for 246-28	Reject
	X 481	62	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	48	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	224	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	27	Add a new clause to Policy 6-5 as follows: (c) Policy 6-5 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure.	Reject
	X 484	21	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 487	77	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	12	Rewrite the policies so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics.	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	33	As for 274-12.	Accept in part
	X 481	394	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	42	As for 280-33	Accept in part
	X 481	598	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI	346	30	As for 280-33	Accept in

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DISTRICT COUNCIL				part
	X 481	735	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	12	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-5.	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	18	WPI requests that Policy 6-5 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI requests that Policy 6-5, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	43	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	4	These principles are supported.	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	51	Amend Policy 6-5 so that the water quality standards are not required to be met in all cases and make provision for the remediation or mitigation of adverse effects on the environment.	Accept in part
	X 511	219	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	75	Meridian opposes Policy 6-5 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Policy 6-5 so that water quality does not need to be maintained where it can be determined that the activity is consistent with the sustainable management of natural and physical resources; and Amend Policy 6-5 so that it makes provision for a zone of reasonable mixing; or Delete Policy 6-5. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought submission	Decision
	X 511	220	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	52	Retain policy as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 500	246	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	246	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	223	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	246	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	153	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	246	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	15	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	21	Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Accept in part
	X 481	53	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 506	68	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	221	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	22	Fonterra further considers that Policy 6-5(a)(i) should be revised to require only that existing water quality be "maintained" (not improved) when insufficient data exists.	Reject
	X 481	54	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	69	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	22	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	30	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON	417	28	Policy 6-5 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
REGION				
	X 511	226	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	9	Amend to address targeting of Council efforts to water ways with higher ecological value.	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	14	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	21	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	21	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	21	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	29	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	21	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	37	Submitter supports Policy 6-5: Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown.	Accept
	X 511	222	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

28. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-6 Maintenance of groundwater quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	31	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-6(a) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"	Accept in part
	X 481	302	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	130	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	27	Add to (a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality [or enhances where groundwater is degraded.]	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	34	Amend Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"	
	X 481	395	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	132	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	43	As for 280-34	Accept in part
	X 481	599	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	24	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	31	As for 280-34	Accept in part
	X 481	736	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	131	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	64	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality"	Accept in part
	X 481	524	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	133	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	29	(a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality INSERT and regulations will be imposed to improve that quality where it is shown to have deteriorated.	Accept in part
	X 492	96	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	22	As for 311-29	Accept in part
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	22	As for 311-29	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE	357	67	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 6-6.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND				
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	16	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	31	Retain this section, but amend Policy 6-6(a) to Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains or improves existing groundwater quality.	Accept in part
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	15	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	22	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	22	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	22	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	30	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	22	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	38	Add Additional Policy 6-6: Assessment of water quality All water bodies over a specified size will be assessed to determine the extent they meet water quality standards and minimum environmental flows set by specified date	Reject
	X 492	97	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	39	(a) amendment - Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains or enhances the existing groundwater quality (set date by when this will be achieved).	Accept in part
	X 492	98	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	62	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	10	Farming enterprises require some level of certainty regarding their operation by means of demonstrating actions to address water quality issues with best management practices. For example : " (a) Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner which demonstrates due	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			regard for existing groundwater quality."	
	X 533	23	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	18	Implement monitoring of existing and proposed land use. Have permitted activity performance standards that can be measured. This will reduce compliance costs.	Accept in part
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	19	Promote incentive schemes for best practice.	Accept in part

29. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-7 Land use activities affecting surface water quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	3	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.	Reject
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	10	As these streams drain into larger waterways, stock need to be excluded from all waterbodies to have the desired affect on water quality.	Accept in part
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	9	I think you need to have a clear definition of "waterbodies" that includes permanent, intermittent and ephemeral streams of any size as well as any drains that lead to such waterways.	Accept in part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	1	Add to policy 6-7 (a) another point as follows - (iv) those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such) See supporting file with information on the "deferred irrigation" principal.	Accept in part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	2	Endorse the principle of Deferred Irrigation	Accept in part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	3	That you define "Deferred Irrigation" carefully	Accept in part
STUART	53	4	That you announce "Deferred	Accept in

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DUNDONALD REID			Irrigation" as your preferred system	part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	5	That you advertise the "Deferred Irrigation" principles and requirements.	Accept in part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	6	That you train your staff to know "Deferred Irrigation" thoroughly so that they can maintain the standards required of it.	Accept in part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	7	That you police your catchment so that those who try to abuse the principle of "Deferred Irrigation" are weeded out for the betterment of Horizon's water quality.	Accept in part
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	8	That you form partnerships with farmers and consultants so that you achieve the community's aims.	Accept in part
	X 487	79	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	13	Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry.	Reject
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	3	As for 61-13	Reject
	X 495	134	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	3	As for 61-13	Reject
	X 495	135	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	3	As for 61-13	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	3	As for 61-13	Reject
	X 495	137	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	3	As for 61-13	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	3	As for 61-13	Reject
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	3	As for 61-13	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	3	As for 61-13	Reject
SANDRA ROGERS	206	13	As for 61-13	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	3	As for 61-13	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	3	As for 61-13	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	3	As for 61-13	Reject
	X 484	10	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 487	78	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	13	As for 61-13	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	13	As for 61-13	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	13	As for 61-13	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	13	As for 61-13	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	13	As for 61-13	Reject
JIM STEWART	293	13	As for 61-13	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	13	As for 61-13	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	13	As for 61-13	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	19	As for 61-13	Reject
SHAUN GRAHAM FORLONG	64	3	Section 6.4.2.3 Page 6-12 Sub section (b) Faecal Contamination. (iii) Option 3. Add to activity: That the operation of a local focus group should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required.	Reject
JEANETTE MARJORIE DAVISON	125	1	As for 64-3	Reject
HARVEY JAMES FALLOON	160	2	As for 64-3	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	21	As for 64-3	Reject
JAMES ARTHUR CHESSWAS	298	2	As for 64-3	Reject
G 4 B TRUST	299	2	As for 64-3	Reject
BRIAN LESLIE DOUGHTY	344	2	As for 64-3	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	81	Policy 6.7 should be removed from the One Plan.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	146	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
FORREST CHAMBERS	202	2	Address dairy farm runoff by the most effective means.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	29	Delete Policy 6-7	Reject
	X 492	99	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	7	As for 246-29	Reject
	X 492	101	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	5	That the process by which water management zones can be added to the list of controlled zones, and land-use activities can be expanded under Rule 13 to encompass a wider range of policies and practices, be published by Council.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	68	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-7 a) Nutrients and replace with: a) Nutrients. Land use activities that have the potential to contribute to nutrient levels in surface water through application of fertiliser, animal waste or effluent disposal to land shall undertake a nutrient management budget and implement best management practices to ensure that potential for nitrate leaching and nutrient run off are minimised.	Accept in part
	X 484	40	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 511	230	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	44	Amend (b) (iii) (3): After, 'Establish programmes' add 'and timeframes'	Reject
	X 500	238	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	238	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	596	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Unknown	Reject
	X 515	238	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 517	145	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	238	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	26	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	53	No specific decision requested but Policy 6-7 is fully supported.	Accept in part
	X 500	247	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	247	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	597	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Unknown	Accept
	X 515	247	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	154	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	247	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	17	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach.	Accept
RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	18	Ravensdown is concerned that Policy 6-7 (a) Nutrients (1) leads to the need for consents to be gained for activities, regardless of whether the activities are causing an effect. Ravensdown considers such an approach does not reflect the effects-based intent of the RMA. Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns relating to Policy 6-7 (a) Nutrients (1).	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	57	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 531	63	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	19	Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns relating to Policy 6-7 Nutrients (iii) as there is little guidance on the content of these plans, and what approach farmers should take. Such a plan may require a lot of farm specific work. Ravensdown considers Council should provide more guidance on this matter.	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	58	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	20	Policy 6-7 Nutrients (iii) - Ravensdown seeks for Council to adopt the Overseer Model to provide for nutrient budgeting.	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	23	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-7 should be deleted because it does not promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources for the reasons discussed above, and appears to conflict with Rule 13-1.	Accept in part
	X 481	55	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	100	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	227	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	32	Retain this section.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	16	Delete (a)i and (b)i : Intensive farming land use activities shall be regulated in targeted water management zones. Replace with: In selected WMZs, Horizons will work with landowners and the community to develop and implement integrated catchment management initiatives to support the achievement of agreed water quality standards .	Reject
	X 484	86	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 487	80	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	17	Delete (a)ii and (b)ii: "Targeted WMZs shall be those zones where collectively intensive farming land use activities are the predominant cause of elevated nutrient levels or are causing elevated faecal contamination". Replace with: "Targeted WMZs shall be those zones where collective community/council efforts are needed to protect and improve water quality".	Reject
	X 487	81	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	18	<p>Delete (a)iii and (b)iii: Those persons carrying out intensive farming land use activities in the targeted WMZs shall be required to prepare a nutrient management plan and prevent stock access to water bodies, and mitigate against faecal contamination from other points.</p> <p>Replace with: Horizons will support a coordinated programme of community, landowner and primary sector initiatives in the targeted Water Management Zones with, amongst other things:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - physical resource information (soils, hydrology) - planting information and support (planting plans, assistance with fencing and sourcing plant stock) - nutrient management training and support (in association with the fertiliser industry, Massey University and the primary sector) - support of research and extension activities developing, testing and implementing mitigation tools and alternate farming systems (in association with research agencies and the primary sector). 	Reject
	X 487	82	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 533	25	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	2	That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to.	Reject
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	11	Nutrient Management should rather be implemented as a permitted activity, subject to adoption and demonstration of best management practices.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	12	<p>Policy 6.7 (a) iii</p> <p>That the Nutrient Management Plan be prepared according to the template set out in the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) using the Overseer Nutrient Budget Model.</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	29	Policy 6-7 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept in part
	X 492	102	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 511	231	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	53	Delete Policy 6-7 (a) (b). Replace Policy 6-7 as follows: "Intensive farming activities in the targeted water management zones shall prepare and implemented non regulatory whole farm plans (including nutrient management plans) for the purpose of addressing faecal and nutrient contamination in surface water (or words to this effect). Retain Policy 6-7 (c) as written Reword 6-7 (a) (ii) and (b) (ii) "For the purposes of subsection (a)(i)), targeted water management zones shall be those zones where, intensive farming land use-activities are proven the dominant cause of elevated levels." (or words to that effect) "For the purposes of subsection (b)(i), targeted water management zones shall be those zones where, intensive farming land use-activities are proven the dominant cause of elevated levels". (or words to that effect)	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	80	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 506	49	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	229	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	55	Amend Policy 6-7 to provide consistency with this approach. [the approach in policy 6-9]	Accept in part
EUAN HODGES	431	4	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Horizons would do all fencing, planting, eradication of weeds, and pay compensation for loss of grazing on a yearly basis.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
EUAN HODGES	431	5	Testing of stream from boundary to boundary to determine pollution.	Reject
EUAN HODGES	431	6	Stream does not carry much water over summer months when testing is carried out at the beach end.	Reject
JENNIFER HODGES	432	2	(b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Horizons to look at higher reaches of Stream.	Reject
JENNIFER HODGES	432	3	Check all sewage outlets at the beach end.	Reject
BRUCE & PAMELA HODGES	436	2	I also think if this is what the Council wants, it should look at doing the fencing, planting of trees, and perform the maintenance of both. IT should also pay the farmer yearly market rental for the land lost, the Council can earn money from the carbon credits for this. They should also look at doing the same for what they call eroding hill country.	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	32	There is too much repetition and uncertainty in Policy 6-7 and this could be made a lot more concise through combining points (a) and (b).	Reject
JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY	450	2	No specific decision requested but submits Policy 6-7 (b) Faecal contamination - strong regulation to manage faecal contamination through better management and protection of waterways with riparian strips will not only benefit water quality but will keep nutrients where they are more useful.	Accept in part
JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY	450	3	No specific decision requested but submits that sediment loads obviously originate from the more erodible land and this should be tackled through stronger regulation if there is no effort to change by implementing retirement or forestry.	Accept in part
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	16	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	23	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 507	23	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 515	23	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject - Oppose

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 517	31	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	23	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	40	(a) seek the inclusion of a timeframe in which management will be implemented and by when target contaminant loading rates will be achieved. (b) seek the inclusion of a timeframe in which management of land use activities will be implemented and by when desired outcomes will be achieved.	Reject
	X 511	228	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 531	64	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept

30. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-8 Point source discharges to water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION	149	3	Policy 6-8 (b)(iv) Reword the clause to specify activities such as fire fighting.	Reject
	X 495	139	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	82	(a) Policy 6-8 needs to be clarified to include what the discharge that "tips the scales" is and how this will be interpreted in the context of common catchment expiry dates. Best practice needs to be determined, particularly in terms of community wastewater, by those effected and the communities ability to pay. (c) The Policy needs to be amended to address all the above matters.	Reject
	X 481	147	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	83	(b)Policy (b)(i) 'at minimum' be amended so that it includes allowance for improvement works (eg emptying/bypassing a pond). (c) The Policy needs to be amended to address all the above matters.	Accept in part
	X 481	148	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	32	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; - (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. - (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? - Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? - Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.	Accept in part
	X 481	303	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	149	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	65	As for 172-32	Accept in part
	X 481	525	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	33	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			8(b)(iv) are to be met.]	
	X 481	304	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	66	As for 172-33	Accept in part
	X 481	526	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	34	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.	Accept in part
	X 481	305	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	67	As for 172-34	Accept in part
	X 481	527	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	35	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances"] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.	Accept in part
	X 481	306	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	68	As for 172-35	Accept in part
	X 481	528	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	28	(a) Add, "[v] the specific contaminants and concentrations within the discharge prior to discharge to the	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	58	environment]" That Horizons delete Policy 6-8 or amend Policy 6-8 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	113	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	113	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	113	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	244	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	113	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	28	Add a new clause to Policy 6-8 as follows: (c) Policy 6-8 does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure	Accept in part
	X 484	22	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	13	Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters. [Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but; (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities?</p> <p>Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?</p> <p>The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.</p> <p>Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).</p> <p>Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".]</p>	
	X 481	15	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	51	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	51	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	51	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	59	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	51	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	35	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but;</p> <p>(i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however,</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated.</p> <p>(ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates?</p> <p>- Who determines what is best management practices as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities?</p> <p>- Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters</p>	
	X 481	396	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	151	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	44	As for 280-35	Accept in part
	X 481	600	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	152	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	32	As for 280-35	Accept in part
	X 481	737	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	150	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	36	<p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought			Decision	
			clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]				
			Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.				
	X 481	397	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	45	As for 280-36			Accept in part	
	X 481	601	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	33	As for 280-36			Accept in part	
	X 481	738	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	37	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:			Accept in part	
			Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]				
			Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.				
	X 481	398	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	46	As for 280-37			Accept in part	
	X 481	602	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	34	As for 280-37			Accept in part	
	X 481	739	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	38	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:			Accept in part	
			Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".]				
			Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.				
	X 481	399	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Accept in part	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	47	As for 280-38	Accept in part
	X 481	603	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	35	As for 280-38	Accept in part
	X 481	740	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	19	<p>WPI requests that Policy 6-8 be amended as follows:</p> <p>"(a) The management of point source discharges into water shall have regard to:</p> <p>(i) the degree to which the activity, after avoidance, remediation or mitigation approaches are implemented, will adversely affect the values identified for the relevant water management zone(s)* [delete (ii)] (iii) the extent to which the activity is consistent with best management practises (iv)the need to allow reasonable time to achieve any required improvements.</p> <p>(b) The Regional Council may make an exception to subsection (a) where:</p> <p>(i) in the case of discharges, the discharge is of a temporary nature or is associated with necessary maintenance work and the discharge cannot practicably be avoided [delete (ii)] (iii) it is appropriate to adopt the best practicable options (iv) other exceptional circumstances apply and it is consistent with the purpose of the RMA to do so.</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>	Accept in part
	X 501	44	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL	311	30	There should be no point source discharges to water at all unless they	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
CARE ASSN INC			are to a waterway of potable water quality and the discharges are also potable and require no mixing zone.	
	X 481	29	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	141	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	154	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	154	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	154	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	64	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	154	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	24	As for 311-30	Reject
	X 480	6	WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 487	83	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	143	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	210	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	210	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	210	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	117	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	150	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	210	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	24	As for 311-30	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	31	There shall be no point source discharges to an already polluted waterway unless the discharge is of potable quality.	Reject
	X 481	30	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	142	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Oppose	
	X 500	155	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 507	155	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 515	155	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Accept
			- Oppose	
	X 517	65	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 532	155	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	25	As for 311-31	Reject
	X 487	84	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 495	144	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 500	211	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 507	211	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 515	211	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Accept
			- Oppose	
	X 517	118	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
	X 532	211	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept
			Oppose	
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	25	As for 311-31	Reject
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	32	ENM believe that 5 years would be an appropriate target.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	69	Decision Sought: Replace best management practices in Policy 6-8 a) iii) with 'best practicable option.'	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	76	Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as requested in Meridian's submission to Schedule D; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	232	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	77	Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (a) so that it also includes the benefits/ positive effects that the discharge will bring about; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	233	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	78	Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete clause (b)(ii); Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	104	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	234	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	79	Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (b)(v): "the local, regional and national benefits of the proposal outweigh the adverse effects". Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	235	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
KELVIN DOUGLAS LANE	364	4	There should only be discharges of potable water into our waterways.	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	54	No specific decision requested but Policy 6-8 (a) is generally supported.	Accept
	X 500	248	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	248	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	248	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	155	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	248	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	55	Policy 6-8 (b) Delete subparagraphs (ii) and (iii)	Reject
	X 500	249	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	249	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	249	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	156	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	249	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	33	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	30	Policy 6-8 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 492	103	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	31	Add to Policy 6-8(a)(iv) details as to what is a reasonable time to achieve improvements to point source discharges into water;	Reject
	X 500	203	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	203	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	203	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	112	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	203	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	17	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 495	140	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	24	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	24	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	24	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	32	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	24	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	41	(a) seek more detailed explanation of "reasonable time" subsection (iv)	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	42	Reject (b) (iii)	Reject

31. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-9 Point source discharges to land

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decisions
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	9	Add to policy 6-9 another point as follows -	Accept in part
			those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such)	
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	84	Where land has been set aside specifically for the disposal of waste and wastewater" Policy 6.9 should not apply and the One Plan needs to be amended to reflect this. It is also too onerous to map out future disposal point.	Accept in part
	X 481	149	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	36	Policy 6-9(a) is supported.	Reject
	X 481	307	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	39	As for 172-36	Reject
	X 481	400	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	69	As for 172-36	Reject
	X 481	529	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	48	As for 172-36	Reject
	X 481	604	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decisions
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	36	As for 172-36	Reject
	X 481	741	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	37	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters	Reject
	X 481	308	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	70	As for 172-37	Reject
	X 481	530	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	38	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.	Accept in part
	X 481	309	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	71	As for 172-38	Accept in part
	X 481	531	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	29	Delete the word "significant" so that clause (a) reads [ensures that there is no degradation of the existing groundwater quality]	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought			Decisions
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	40	As for 172-37			Reject
	X 481	401	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH CITY		Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	49	As for 380-40			Reject
	X 481	605	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH CITY		Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	37	As for 280-40			Reject
	X 481	742	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH CITY		Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	41	[Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.			Accept in part
	X 481	402	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH CITY		Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	50	As for 280-41			Accept in part
	X 481	606	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH CITY		Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	38	As for 280-41			Accept in part
	X 481	743	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH CITY		Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	32	AMEND 6-9 (a) delete significant			Accept in part
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	26	As for 311-32			Accept in part
	X 495	145	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose			Accept in part
	X 500	212	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose			Accept in part
	X 507	212	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose			Accept in part
	X 515	212	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose			Accept in part
	X 517	119	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose			Accept in part
	X 532	212	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose			Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decisions
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	26	As for 311-32	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	70	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 6-9 but amend Policy 6-7 consistent with the approach in 6-9.	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	56	Amend with the following addition (or wording to a similar effect): '(e) ensures that any adverse effects on rivers, lakes and wetlands, and their margins, and threatened or at risk habitats identified in this Plan, are avoided, remedied or mitigated.'	Accept in part
	X 500	250	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	250	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	250	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	157	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	250	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	24	Fonterra considers that this Policy 6-9 should be revised as follows: Discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, shall be managed ...	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	34	Retain this section, but amend Policy 6-9(a) to "(a) ensures that existing groundwater quality is maintained or enhanced.	Accept in part
	X 492	105	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	19	Re-structure this section, to put the last point first, ie: (a) maximises the re-use of nutrients and water to the extent practicable	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	31	Policy 6-9 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	54	Retain policy 6-9 as written.	Accept in part
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	18	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decisions
	X 500	25	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	25	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	25	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	33	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	25	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	43	Submitter supports Policy 6-9: Point source discharges to land	Accept

32. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-10 Options for discharges to surface water and land

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU	50	4	Amend Policy 6-10(b) to read: (b) "withholding from discharging contaminants into surface water at times of low flow where that discharge may cause significant adverse effect."	Reject
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	4	As for 50-4	Reject
STUART DUNDONALD REID	53	10	Add to policy 6-10 another point as follows - those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such)	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	85	(a) Remove Policy 6-10 from the One Plan.	Reject
	X 481	150	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	86	(b) Council repeats the submissions in respect of Schedule D made in respect of Objective 6-1 (151/57), Objective 6-2 (151/58), Policy 6-1 (151/64) and Policy 6-2.	Accept in part
	X 481	151	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	39	Withdraw the whole plan; or amend Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.	
	X 481	310	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	153	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	72	As for 172-39	Accept in part
	X 481	532	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	30	Add clause [(d) the use of retention ponds or swales to mitigate adverse effects of hazardous substances and other contaminants]	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	14	Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	42	Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes.	Accept in part
	X 481	403	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	155	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	51	As for 280-42	Accept in part
	X 481	607	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	156	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	39	As for 280-42	Accept in part
	X 481	744	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	154	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	20	WPI requests that Policy 6.10 be retained.	Accept
	X 501	46	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	33	6-10 (a) Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	27	As for 311-33	Accept
	X 495	146	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	213	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	213	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	213	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	120	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	213	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	27	As for 311-33	Accept
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	34	6-10 (b) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	28	As for 311-34	Reject
	X 495	147	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	214	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	214	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	214	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	121	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	214	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	28	As for 311-34	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	35	6-10 (c) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone.	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	29	As for 311-35	Reject
	X 495	148	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	215	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 507	215	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	215	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	122	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	215	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	29	As for 311-35	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	71	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-10 or amend to included consideration of all matters relating to the discharge.	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	80	Meridian opposes Policy 6-10 and requests the following amendment or similar: Amend Policy 6-10 so that the requirement to consider alternative discharge regimes or options should only be required when the discharge is likely to result in significant adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	57	In the first sentence, after 'the opportunity to utilise alternative', add 'treatment and'	Reject
	X 500	251	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	251	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	251	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	158	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	251	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	35	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	32	Add the following criteria (or similar) to this Policy, and all other relevant Policies, Rules, and Schedules be amended to give affect to the new criteria. (d) managing the respective contributions of non-point source and	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			point source discharges to meet the standards (e) managing the cumulative adverse effect of point source discharges close to one another (f) managing point source discharges where background levels of contaminants from non-point source discharges already breach the standards	
	X 511	236	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 531	65	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	28	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	56	No decision specifically requested, but cautions that discharge to water may be more appropriate to dilute and breakdown heavy metal.	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	19	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	26	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	26	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	26	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	34	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	26	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	44	Submitter supports Policy 6-10: Options for discharge to surface and land.	Accept

33. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-11 Human sewage discharges

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PAHIATUA ON TRACK INC	24	2	Case by case water quality for discharges from small urban communities.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND POLICE	25	1	The requirement for land-based disposal is excessive at sites that already have good treatment systems in place. The New Zealand Police seek clarification as to how Horizons Regional Council would assess consent applications for sites where there is insufficient land available for on-site disposal or treatment of sewage and where the quality of the effluent is high.	Accept in part
	X 481	4	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	110	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	46	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	46	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	46	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	54	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	46	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	4	The Ministry seeks a point of clarification on how Horizons Regional Council would deal with sewage discharges from large schools, and how consent applications would be assessed for those schools where they do not have sufficient land available for disposal.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	87	Add the words" or approved equivalent" to Policy 6-11.	Accept in part
	X 481	152	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	40	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			an alternate system acceptable to the iwi body with manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"	
	X 481	311	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	157	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 510	8	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	73	As for 172-40	Accept in part
	X 481	533	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	161	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 510	12	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	11	We support the target date of 2020 for the change from existing direct discharges to treatment systems.	Accept
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	31	Amend this policy by adding to clause (a). Notwithstanding targets for water quality and other policies in this chapter: "(a) all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a[n approved] rock filter or wetland treatment system before entering a surface water body."	Accept in part
	X 510	2	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	32	Change the date in (b) from 2020 to [2018]	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	43	Amend Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the lwi body with manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody"	Accept in part
	X 481	404	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	159	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept in

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 510	10	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	52	As for 280-43	Accept in part
	X 481	608	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	160	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 510	11	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	40	As for 280-43	Accept in part
	X 481	745	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	158	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 510	9	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	36	AMEND (a) All new discharges of human sewage shall be fully treated and shall be applied onto land OR shall undergo further treatment to ensure the discharge is potable in which case it can be discharged to a waterway with no requirement for a mixing zone. Further, it shall be compulsory for all TLAs to install water meters in all communities so that the subsequent sewage treatment is improved and less volume is discharged.	Reject
	X 510	15	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Reject
	X 511	237	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	30	As for 311-36	Reject
	X 500	216	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	216	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 510	13	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Reject
	X 515	216	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	123	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	216	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE &	313	30	As for 311-36	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
CHRISTINA PATON	X 510	14	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	37	SUPPORT 6-11 (b) conditional on the amendment to 6-11 (a).	Reject
	X 510	6	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	31	As for 311-37	Reject
	X 510	3	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	31	As for 311-37	Reject
	X 510	4	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	36	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	33	Policy 6-11 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 510	5	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	45	As for 417-33	Accept
	X 510	7	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	33	The reference to the year 2020 on Policy 6-1 1 ; (b) should be altered: (b) XX% of existing direct discharges of treated human sewage into a surface waterbody shall change to a treatment system described under subsection (a) by the year 2017.	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	20	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 500	27	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	27	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	27	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	35	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	27	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

34. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-12 Reasonable and justifiable need for water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
EKETAHUNA COMMUNITY BOARD	15	1	Policy 16-12 (c) The Board urges the Regional Council to review this matter through the upward revision of the allocation provision for the quantity of water permitted to be taken.	Accept in part
PAHIATUA ON TRACK INC	24	1	Case by case water restrictions for small urban communities.	Accept in part
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU	50	5	Amend Policy 6-12 a(ii) to read: (ii) assess applications on the basis of the irrigation application efficiency of the proposed irrigation method.	Reject
	X 511	239	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	5	As for 50-6.	Reject
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	12	Do not allow territorial authorities to make substantial volumes of town water available to industry. [Not explicit in submission]	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	88	(a) The allocation for water needs to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the TA and the Regional Council taking into account future growth and allocation for legitimate community needs listed above.	Accept in part
	X 481	153	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	89	(b) There is concern on the level of data and the cost to communities for the collection of the data needed by the One Plan. There must a reasonable timeframe for the collection of this data.	Accept in part
	X 481	154	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	90	[Other Community Water Schemes lists in Submission: Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools, Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities, schools, educational facilities; correctional facilities, marae,	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>Fire fighting including fire fighting training.</p> <p>System maintenance, including flushing of pipes.</p> <p>Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements.</p> <p>Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters.</p> <p>Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population (eg ski season impact on Ohakune water use; Hui at Ratana Marae).]</p> <p>(c) Policy 6-12(c) be amended to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the TA and the Regional Council.</p> <p>(d) As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take in to account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed above.</p>	
	X 481	155	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	46	As for 151-90	Accept in part
	X 481	407	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	165	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	55	As for 151-90	Accept in part
	X 481	611	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	43	As for 151-90	Accept in part
	X 481	748	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	164	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	43	As for 151-90	Accept in part
	X 481	314	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	163	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	76	As for 172-43	Accept in part
	X 481	536	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH	174	3	We seek the following changes to the last sentence in this clause Replace "relevant Territorial Authority" with "relevant Water Supplier".	Reject
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH	174	4	Amend allocation for leakage to 25%.	Reject
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH	174	5	3. Review clause (iii) to ensure it is in line with the principles of sustainable management, including economic wellbeing.	Accept in part
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	12	No specific decision requested however submitter asks will the water allocation for urban areas be acceptable if their is a significant change in climate and the region moves from a water surplus region to a water deficit region.	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	33	Amend Policy 6-12: Reasonable and justifiable need for water The amount of water taken by resource users shall be reasonable and justifiable for the intended use. In addition, the following specific measures for ensuring reasonable and justifiable use of water shall be taken into account when considering consent applications to take water for irrigation, public water supply*, stock use*] or industrial use, and during reviews of consent conditions for these activities. "Add an acceptable volume for stock use to integrate stock water requirements within allocatable volumes" Add [(d) For stock water requirements the following shall be considered reasonable needs and used for calculating water volumes for use within catchments or ground water zones where allocatable volumes have been determined:] Add the following table with appropriate numbering.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			[Table X]	
			STOCK TYPE allocation volume per week	Water
			Dairy stock per head	800 litres
			Beef stock or dry cows per head	400 litres
			Weaner to yearling cattle per head	80 litres
			Sheep / Deer	50
	X 487	86	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	158	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	51	That public water supplies are removed from the catch-all policy regarding the reasonable and justifiable need for water (Policy 6-12). That Horizons delete Policy 6-12 or amend Policy 6-12 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Reject
	X 500	106	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	106	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	106	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	237	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	106	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	63	That Horizons delete Policy 6-12 or amend Policy 6-12 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	118	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	118	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	118	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	249	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	118	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB	261	6	That the policy be amended to incorporate recreational water use as a legitimate and justifiable water use when considering consent applications.	Accept in part
	X 519	151	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	5	No decision requested, however submitter notes: Policy 6-12 (b)The direction that water allocation, for industrial use, shall be calculated where possible in accordance with the best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry is onerous.	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	22	That a brief Explanation and Principal Reason for the selection of 300 litres per person per day be added to Section 6.7, "Explanations and Principal Reasons."	Reject
	X 495	183	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	11	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	11	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	11	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	19	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	11	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	21	WPI requests that Policy 6-12(b) be amended as follows: "(b) For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated, in consultation with individual industrial water users, where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry." WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 487	85	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			LIMITED - Support	
	X 501	47	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
N Z RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION	306	4	The NZRCA would like amendments to the plan to ensure that recreational paddling is explicitly recognised as a reasonable, justifiable and efficient use of water whether it is the natural flow of a river or whether the flow is controlled (e.g., as part of a dam release from a hydro facility). Also notes that within the Horizons Council the use of water for recreational users has already been formally agreed as a suitable use of water e.g., water releases agreed as part of resource consents for the Mangahao power scheme.	Accept in part
	X 519	147	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	151	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	33	That Policy 6-12 be amended so the final paragraph provides a date by which the consultation to establish the timeframes regarding existing allocation will be completed. To be clear, ENM do not expect HRC to determine the reduced allocation date, but rather a clear date by which all the TAs will have been consulted with and finalise dates as appropriate.	Accept in part
	X 500	35	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	35	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	35	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	43	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	35	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	72	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-12 a) iii) as follows: Link actual irrigation use to soil moisture measurements or daily soil moisture budgets in consent conditions.	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	37	Amend clause (b) in Policy 6-12 to read: For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>particular industry, except where water is allocated for renewable energy generation in the regional or national interest, in which case the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 should be taken into account.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.</p>	
	X 487	87	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	152	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	52	<p>- Refer to Mighty River Powers submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10]</p> <p>- Retain the plan provisions which provide guidance for reasonable level of allocation to irrigation, industry and public water supplies.</p> <p>- In particular Policies (a) (i) to (iii) are supported.</p>	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	81	<p>Meridian opposes Policy 6-12 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend paragraph 1 as follows:</p> <p>The amount of water taken by resource users shall be that required for the intended use. In addition, the following specific measures shall be taken into account when considering consent applications to take water for irrigation etc.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	82	Meridian opposes Policy 6-12 and requests the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (d) as follows: (d) For hydro electricity generation purposes, water allocation shall be calculated to allow the continued availability of water currently used. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	88	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	238	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	58	Policy 6-12 (a) Retain this provision.	Accept
	X 500	252	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	252	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	252	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	159	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	252	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	4	Environment Waikato requests that Horizons review the calculation for reasonable need for public water supplies proposed in 6.4.3.1 [Policy 6-12] and develop a number based on Ministry of Health and Department of Building and House recommendations with consideration of other factors such as system leakage and other community uses.	Reject
	X 495	184	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	37	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	37	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	37	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	45	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	37	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	5	Environment Waikato further requests that Horizons and Environment Waikato work together to develop and apply via our respective policy processes a common methodology for determining reasonable use for municipal supplies in light of the discussion provided above	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	25	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-12 should revised to provide for stock drinking water as a reasonable and justifiable need for water.	Accept
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	68	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 506	70	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	240	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 533	29	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	26	Fonterra further considers that Policy 6-12(b) should be amended as follows: For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry, with best management practices to be developed in consultation with the relevant industry.	Reject
	X 481	56	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 506	71	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	241	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	30	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	37	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	34	Policy 6-12 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	57	Amend 6-12 (c) as follows: (iii) set an industrial use allocation limit and require adherence to best	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			management practices for water efficiency (vi) provide an incentive to reduce leakage and efficiency of use	
	X 511	243	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	32	Amend Policy 6-12 on reduced duration of water allocations in the final paragraph to give a completion date for the consultation process to establish the timeframes regarding existing allocation.	Accept in part
	X 500	204	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	204	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	204	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	113	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	204	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	34	Add the following to policy 6-12 (iv) consider the potential for and availability of water recycling.	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	46	- seek a review of all water takes within the first year of this plan becoming operative and all current consents are assessed against that criteria outlined in this policy.	Reject
	X 495	166	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 511	242	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

35. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-13 Efficient use of water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	6	RRCG believe it is reasonable for Council to expect far irrigators to employ reasonable water use efficiency measures as condition of consent.	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	91	Policy 6.13 needs to be amendment so that there is a progressive upgrade of the water reticulation networks to minimise losses over time until the reasonable needs" as set out in Policy 6-12 are beached.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	156	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
HIGGINS GROUP	153	12	That the Proposed One Plan clarify that the efficient use of water does not mean use it or lose it".	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	44	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.	Reject
	X 481	315	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	77	As for 172-44	Reject
	X 481	537	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	59	That Horizons delete Policy 6-13 or amend Policy 6-13 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	114	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	114	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	114	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	245	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	114	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	47	Amend Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12.	Reject
	X 481	408	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	56	As for 280-47	Reject
	X 481	612	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	44	As for 280-47	Reject
	X 481	749	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	38	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) i.e. the compulsory installation of water metering in all communities.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	247	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	32	As for 311-38	Reject
	X 487	89	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	32	As for 311-38	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	39	AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) with no commercial trading allowed (Hydrotrader).	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	33	As for 311-39	Reject
	X 487	90	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	33	As for 311-39	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	40	INSERT 6-13 (f) roof water collection systems to be encouraged in all communities.	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	35	As for 311-40	Reject
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	35	As for 311-40	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	73	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-13 a) to requiring water audits of public water supply infrastructure Delete Policy 6-13 e).	Accept in part
	X 495	185	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	42	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	42	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	42	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	50	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	42	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	44	(i) Delete Policy 6-13 from the Proposed Plan. (ii) Any similar amendments to like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Policy 6-13 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 522	153	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	83	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a) Requiring water audits and water budgets to check for leakages and water use efficiency, except for in the circumstance of hydro electricity generation operations, which are exempt. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	91	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	244	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	84	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Support clause (c) of Policy 6-13 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept
	X 511	245	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	85	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Retain clause (e) of Policy 6-13 and extend the requirement to meter water takes to those takes which are also permitted activities; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	246	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	59	Retain this provision.	Accept
	X 500	253	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	253	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	253	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 517	160	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	253	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	4	WITHDRAWN Retain Policy 6-13.	Withdrawn
	X 495	162	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	38	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	35	Policy 6-13 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	59	Amend Policy 6-13 to read: (a) to require water audits and water budget to check for leakage and water use efficiency, including public water supply infrastructure	Accept in part
	X 495	186	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	60	Delete (e) or in the alternative reword: "(e) installing water metering devices to monitor water use, where appropriate and practicable	Reject
	X 506	51	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	36	[add to policy 6-13] (f) encouraging the installation of rainwater collection tanks and greywater diversion and recycling systems for non-drinking water uses.	Reject
DIANA BAIRD	443	17	Therefore, my submission is that Horizons include in Policy 6.13 the aim for users to more frequently utilise water storage options.	Accept in part
DIANA BAIRD	443	18	Policy 6-13 (e) Therefore my submission is that Horizons provide, maintain and monitor water meters where installed to manage water rights.	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	47	Submitter supports Policy 6-13: Efficient use of water and seeks a decision to make the policy apply to all existing water allocations.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	248	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	66	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject

36. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-14 Consideration of alternative water sources

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	92	Policy 6-14 be removed or amended so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.	Reject
	X 481	157	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	45	- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.	Reject
	X 481	316	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	78	As for 172-45	Reject
	X 481	538	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	60	That Horizons delete Policy 6-14 or amend Policy 6-14 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	115	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	115	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	115	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	246	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	115	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	48	Amend Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation.	Reject
	X 481	409	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	57	As for 280-48	Reject
	X 481	613	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	45	As for 280-48	Reject
	X 481	750	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	74	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-14 to policy that provides for water harvesting or storage and establishes a framework providing for use of high flows to be stored in off stream storage.	Accept in part
	X 484	41	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 487	94	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	102	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	53	The amendment of the policy so that it reads as follows: - When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be considered where it is reasonable to do so and where existing consent holders will not be adversely affected.	Reject
	X 487	92	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	86	Meridian seeks that Policy 6-14 is amended as follows or similar: When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be considered when the take is likely to have significant adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 487	95	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	249	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	X 519	16	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	372	60	Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): 'When making decisions on consent applications which exceed the core allocation and minimum flow provisions set in this plan, preference shall be given to the utilisation of alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage (where this does not involve damming of natural waterbodies).'	Reject
	X 500	254	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	254	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	250	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	254	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	161	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	73	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	154	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
X 532	254	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept	
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	39	Retain this section.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	36	Policy 6-14 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	252	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	61	Reword policy 6-14 to as follows: "When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be encouraged where practicable considered." (or words to that effect).	Reject
	X 511	251	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	93	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	62	Revise 6-14 or develop a new policy to promote water storage and provide guidance as to the planning framework around storage and use of peak flow periods	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	93	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 519	94	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	48	Submitter supports Policy 6-14: Consideration of alternative water sources.	Accept

37. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-15 Overall approach for surface water allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
BERT JUDD	96	1	Bore water & river user pays just like cities. A meter reading installed to every farm.	Reject
	X 487	96	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
BERT JUDD	96	2	A water allocation monitored then shut off from Regional Council	Accept in part
BERT JUDD	96	3	Farmers should be encouraged to build dams for water take and farm troughs for stock drinking. Subsidies maybe?	Accept in part
BERT JUDD	96	4	When a farm goes beyond its given take, increase charges	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	93	Council submits that, whilst valuing highly its hydro-electrical generating business, if forced to prioritise, then community infrastructure is a public good and of higher importance than the hydro electricity generation take. The minimum flows and core allocations as set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for the community followed then by the hydro-electrical generation, in line with Policy 3-1, Benefits of infrastructure.	Reject
	X 481	158	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 525	196	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	40	Amend Policy 6-15 to include existing takes for hydro-electric generation as part of the core allocation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	97	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	155	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
	X 525	247	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	41	Amend the description in Policy 6-15 to provide the option of applying for additional core allocation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 522	134	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	135	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	54	Include existing takes for hydro-electric generation as part of the permitted water allocation regime.	Accept in part
	X 487	98	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	253	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	156	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	107	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	55	Amend the description to include the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole)	Accept in part
	X 522	162	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	61	Retain the existing policy as written.	Accept in part
	X 500	255	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	255	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	255	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	255	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 517	162	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	255	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	40	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	37	Policy 6-15 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	256	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	49	Seek timeframes in which this policy will be realised	Reject
	X 511	254	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

38. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	2	It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.	Reject
	X 525	262	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	127	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	135	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	144	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	130	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	143	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	7	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	177	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	10	As for 61-2	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 525	55	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	58	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	207	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	10	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 519	115	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	62	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	38	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	6	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	147	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
DERMOT MILLER	262	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	132	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	166	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
JIM STEWART	293	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	56	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	2	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	2	As for 61-2	Reject
	X 525	126	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
WAYNE LAWRENCE SHAILER	100	2	I wish to see scientific proof & figures to support the Council proposed One Plan this level of control would severely limit our production and ability to survive as we continually improve pastures and land we shouldn't be restricted on water takes to feed stock.	Accept in part
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	7	RRCG is opposed to restricting available water on a sub zone basis.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	94	Council submits that, whilst valuing highly its hydro-electrical generating business, if forced to prioritise, then community infrastructure is a public good and of higher importance than the hydro electricity generation take. The minimum flows and core allocations as set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for the community followed then by the hydro-electrical generation, in line with Policy 3-1, Benefits of infrastructure.	Reject
	X 481	159	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 522	157	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	197	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	34	No specific decision requested but submit that the minimum flows and core allocations should be assessed after takes for domestic use and stock requirements.	Accept in part
	X 519	159	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	29	Retain Policy 6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows.	Accept
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	22	WPI requests that Policy 6-16 be amended as follows: (a)The taking of surface water [delete (b)] WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	48	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
	X 525	265	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	166	Add a further point to Policy 6-16 to state that current surface water takes will be assessed as core allocations when consent renewals are sought.	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	56	Amend Policy 6-16 (b) so that it is limited to existing consents for hydro-electric generation at the date of notification of the One Plan.	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	57	Amend the policy so that existing takes for hydro electricity are included within the permitted water allocation regime.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	100	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	58	Amend the policy to incorporate the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole)	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	87	Meridian opposes Policy 6-16(b) and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) to make it clear that this policy applies to both existing and new takes for renewable hydro electricity generation; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 487	102	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	257	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 525	92	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	88	Meridian opposes Policy 6-16(b) and seeks the following amendments or similar: Provide more detail within the One Plan and Schedule B as to how this policy will work in practice. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	258	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	62	Retain the existing policy as written.	Accept in part
	X 500	256	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	256	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	261	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	256	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	163	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	256	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	22	WITHDRAWN Policy 6-16(b) Flows for hydro electricity generation should be allocated after minimum flows and core allocations are calculated.	Withdrawn
	X 487	99	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 495	167	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 519	79	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	122	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	67	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	64	[submitter wishes to require] Council consultation and collaboration on all decisions regarding water quality and allocation within our rohe	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	27	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-17 should be deleted in its entirety. [submission refers to Policy 6-16]	Reject
	X 484	69	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 506	74	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	259	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	108	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	29	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	41	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	38	Policy 6-16 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	263	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	63	Delete Policy 6-16 or in the alternative, amend to read as follows: "The minimum flows and core allocations set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for hydro electric generation and Section 14 (3) (b) have been taken" Amend this section of the plan and make consequential amendments throughout the rest of the Plan to	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			expressly provide for Section 14 (3) (b) takes	
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	81	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 487	101	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 506	52	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	262	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	95	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	24	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	64	[submitter wishes to require] Council consultation and collaboration on all decisions regarding water quality and allocation within our rohe	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	8	It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.	Reject
	X 525	165	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	50	Submitter supports Policy 6-16: Core water allocation and minimum flows	Accept
	X 511	260	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

39. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-17 Approach to setting minimum flows and core allocations

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	11	I suggest you add a statement here justifying why such simplistic methods are being used (i.e. lack of information on the environmental flow requirements of most aquatic species).	Reject
	X 492	106	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	23	WPI requests that Policy 6-17 be retained.	Accept
	X 501	49	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	76	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-17 to state the methodology of how the hydrological data will be used to set the minimum flows and core allocations.	Reject
	X 511	269	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	59	Addition of a new sentence at the end of 6-17 (b) as follows: - It is recognised that more detailed studies may show that minimum flows lower than that specified in Schedule B may be appropriate in particular situations.	Accept in part
	X 487	103	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	108	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	264	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	158	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	60	Amend the policy to include the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole)	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	89	Meridian opposes Policy 6-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (c) as follows: It is recognised that more detailed studies may show that minimum flows lower than that specified in Schedule B may be appropriate in particular situations. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	104	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	109	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	63	No decision requested but submits that the general approach to water allocation based on a scientific approach and the priority given to sustaining the life supporting capacity of water bodies is strongly supported.	Accept in part
	X 500	257	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	257	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	267	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	257	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	164	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	257	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	19	WITHDRAWN Retain Policy 6-17.	Withdrawn
	X 492	107	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	28	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-16 should be deleted in its entirety. [submission refers to Policy 6-17]	Reject
	X 484	70	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 506	75	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	265	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 519	109	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	30	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	42	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	39	Policy 6-17 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	64	Amend Policy 6-17 to state the methodology and approach in setting the allocable flow and core allocations	Reject
	X 492	110	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	268	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	51	- advocate the (b) should be set at a more conservative level to protect indigenous freshwater ecosystems	Reject
	X 484	85	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 511	266	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

40. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-18 Supplementary water allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	95	That public water supplies are set as a priority in allocation of supplementary water and not limited to one source.	Reject
	X 481	160	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	61	That Horizons delete Policy 6-18 or amend Policy 6-18 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 500	116	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	116	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	116	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	247	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	116	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	77	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-18 to ensure that only new water takes are assessed as supplementary allocations - not existing takes.	Reject
	X 492	113	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	61	Amend (b) (iii) as follows: - Limit the ability of anyone to take or use water under a core allocation.	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	62	Exclude hydroelectricity takes from the concept of supplementary water allocation.	Reject
	X 487	105	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	270	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 525	108	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	63	- Refer to Mighty River Powers submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Refer also to Mighty River Power submission on Policy 6-19 that requests to add hydro electricity takes to the list of essential takes.	Accept in part
	X 487	106	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 525	109	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	64	At the end of (b) (i) add the words ', or lead to a significant departure from the natural flow regime, including frequency of flushing flows.'	Accept in part
	X 500	258	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 507	258	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 515	258	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject - Oppose
	X 517	165	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 532	258	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	65	Add 'including availability of food and habitat for native fish and trout' after 'Schedule D'.	Reject
	X 500	259	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 507	259	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 515	259	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	166	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 532	259	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	29	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-18 should be deleted in its entirety.	Reject
	X 492	111	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Oppose
	X 506	76	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY -	Accept Oppose
	X 519	110	MIGHTY RIVER POWER -	Oppose Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	43	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	40	Policy 6-18 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 492	112	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Support

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	65	Amend Policy 6-18 to read: (c) Applications for renewal of existing consents will be considered against the previous allocation category (or words to this effect)	Reject

41. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-19 Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	20	1	Retain the inclusion of corrections facilities in the list of "essential takes" under Policy 6-19, but fix the referencing error to refer to the correct subsections of the Policy (6-19b(v) and 6-19b(vii)).	Accept
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	10	It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan.	Reject
	X 478	4	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 479	4	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	136	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	11	For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv).	Accept
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	3	As for 35-11	Accept
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	11	As for 35-11	Accept
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	11	As for 35-11	Accept
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	11	As for 35-11	Accept
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	11	As for 35-11	Accept
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	11	As for 35-11	Accept
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	11	As for 35-11	Accept
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	11	As for 35-11	Accept
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	11	As for 35-11	Accept
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	11	As for 35-11	Accept
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	11	As for 35-11	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	11	As for 35-11	Accept
	X 487	107	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 519	116	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	3	As for 35-11	Accept
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	3	As for 35-11	Accept
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	3	As for 35-11	Accept
DERMOT MILLER	262	3	As for 35-11	Accept
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	3	As for 35-11	Accept
JIM STEWART	293	3	As for 35-11	Accept
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	3	As for 35-11	Accept
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	3	As for 35-11	Accept
PAUL BARBER	457	9	As for 35-11	Accept
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	1	The Ministry seeks that the policies that recognise education facilities as "essential takes" be retained in the Plan, and that the referencing error be remedies to ensure that the correct subsections of the Policy are referred to.	Accept
	X 478	2	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support	Accept
	X 479	2	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Accept
J N TRIPE	52	5	No decision requested, but submitter asks: (Policy 6-19(d) "in accordance with a previous core water allocation required. Does this provide for existing use?	Accept in part
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	1	Amend Policy 6-19(b)(v) as follows: Takes required to meet the reasonable needs of hospitals, other facilities providing medical treatment, marae, agricultural research centres, schools or other educational facilities, or correction facilities shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow. OR Make any alternative changes to Policy 6-19(b)(v) appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 478	3	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support	Reject
	X 479	3	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION	149	2	Retain the policy that permits water takes for fire fighting purpose regardless of river flow.	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	96	Allocation needs to take into account growth. Policy 6-19 be withdrawn until such time as a proper assessment has been undertaken in all rivers in Ruapehu effected by water supply takes.	Reject
	X 481	161	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	1	Amend Policy 6-19(b)(v) as follows: "Takes required to meet the reasonable needs of hospitals, other facilities providing medical treatment, marae, agricultural research centres, schools or other educational facilities, or correction facilities shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow" or Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	Reject
	X 478	1	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support	Reject
	X 479	1	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 495	177	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	1	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	1	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	1	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	1	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	1	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	47	Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed	Accept in part
	X 481	318	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	168	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	50	As for 172-47	Accept in part
	X 481	411	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	170	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	80	As for 172-47	Accept in part
	X 481	540	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	59	As for 172-47	Accept in part
	X 481	615	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	171	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	47	As for 172-47	Accept in part
	X 481	752	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	169	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	13	The Horizons One Plan should actively promote composting toilets as a means of reducing water usage.	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	18	Amend Policy 16-19 (b)(vi) to read (in part): "takes which were lawfully established at the time of this plan becoming operative which are required for the operation of industries..."	Accept in part
	X 495	175	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	19	Amend Policy 6-19 (b) (iv) to read "takes greater than permitted by this Plan (and therefore subject to resource consent) that are required to meet an individuals reasonable domestic needs, the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water shall be allowed to continue regardless of flow. Reasonable needs shall be calculated as follows: (A) up to 250 litres per person per day for domestic needs (B) up to 70 litres per animal per day for stock drinking water	Accept in part
	X 484	3	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	108	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	176	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 533	31	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	62	That Horizons delete Policy 6-19 or amend Policy 6-19 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above.	Reject
	X 500	117	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	117	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	117	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	248	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	117	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB	261	8	The policy be amended to include not only minimum flows when considering ceasing non-essential takes, but to also include minimum quality levels as a trigger for ceasing non-essential takes.	Reject
	X 519	153	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	30	Genesis Energy requests that clarification is provided that hydro electricity takes are exempt from Policy 6-19.	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	23	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 487	109	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	114	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	159	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	24	WPI requests that part (b)(vi) of Policy 6-19 be retained.	Accept
	X 501	50	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
	X 502	90	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept
N Z RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION	306	6	Explicit mention should be made of minimum water quality levels as well as minimum water flows as a criteria for	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			stopping or restarting water takes.	
	X 519	148	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	41	AMEND / ADD 6-19 (c) (ii) and all ecological values have been re-assessed	Reject
	X 519	138	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	36	As for 311-41	Reject
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	36	As for 311-41	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	33	Add Defence facilities Policy 6-19 (b)(v).	Accept
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	34	Retain Policy 6-19 (b)(vi) as presented in the proposed plan	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	78	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-19 to provide for a staged reduction in takes as the flow reduces. Ensure that irrigators who have used only a small portion of their allocation are not penalised against those who have used greater portions of their allocation. Ensure that supplementary allocations cease takes at a point above low flow, not at the low flow point. In times of low flow public water supply should be reduced to an allocation of 180 litres per person per day for domestic use.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	42	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 511	278	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	33	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	42	Either amend Policy 6-19 (b) by inserting a new (v) as follows: "Consents for the take and use of water for hydro electricity shall be allowed to continue to the allowable minimum flow. [subject to resolving TPL submission points 16 and 37] Or, amend Policy 6-19 to include a clause specifically relating to the importance of energy generation to the national interest.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission	
	X 487	110	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	160	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	248	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	43	Amend Policy 6-19 to provide that low-flow restrictions will be applied on a first-in, last out - last-in, first-out basis.	Reject
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission	
	X 519	34	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	64	The amendment of the Policy so that consents for the take and use of water for hydro electricity are permitted to continue regardless of river flow and irrespective of whether the water taken or used is part of the 'core allocation' or not.	Accept in part
	X 487	111	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	271	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	161	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 525	110	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	66	Amend to read: (or wording to a similar effect): '(iv) takes which are greater than permitted by this Plan that are required to meet an individuals reasonable domestic needs or the needs of an individuals animals for drinking water, will require a resource consent which must address the justification for a take greater than the permitted level,	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			including an assessment of the effects of taking water below the minimum flow.'	
	X 500	260	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	260	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	260	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	167	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	260	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	32	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	67	Amend the opening sentence to read '...in the following manner, providing the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment:'	Reject
	X 500	261	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	261	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	261	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	168	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	261	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	68	Policy 6-19 (b)(vi) Delete this provision.	Reject
	X 500	262	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 502	91	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	262	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	277	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	262	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	169	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	74	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
	X 531	68	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	262	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	69	Policy 6-19 (c) In (i) replace 'below' with 'to'	Accept in part
	X 500	263	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	263	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	263	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	170	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	69	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	263	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	70	Policy 6-19 (c) In (ii), after 'water takes shall be allowed to recommence, 'add '(in full or in part)	Reject
	X 500	264	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	264	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	264	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	171	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	70	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	264	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	71	Policy 6-19(c) Add (iii) water takes may be reduced or apportioned as the waterbody approaches its minimum flow, as set out in Policy 6-16."	Reject
	X 484	51	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 500	265	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	265	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	265	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	172	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	71	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	265	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	26	WITHDRAWN Introduce water take restrictions as flow reduces, then stop all takes when the minimum flow is reached.	Withdrawn
	X 519	81	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	30	Fonterra considers that this policy [policy 6-19(a)] be amended as follows: Permitted takes -Takes that are permitted by this Plan (surface and groundwater takes), including those authorised by Rule 13-1, or are for ...	Reject
	X 506	77	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	272	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	31	Fonterra considers that this policy [Policy 6-19(b)(iv)] be amended as follows: Takes greater than permitted by this Plan that are required to meet an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water. including takes for dairy operations, shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow.	Accept in part
	X 484	71	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 506	78	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	273	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	111	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	41	Policy 6-19 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	279	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 511	285	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	66	Reword Policy 6-19 as follows: "During times of low flow except where required to meet an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water, takes from rivers shall be managed in the following manner..." (or words to that effect)	Reject
	X 487	112	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 511	275	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	67	Amend policy 6-19 to provide for a staged reduction in takes as the flow reduces with the provision that resource users that have only used a small portion of their allocation are not penalised against those who have used a greater amount of their allocation.	Reject
	X 511	276	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	35	Submitter does not request a decision however they note that "Public water supplies should not need to exceed 250 litres per person per day" as supported by a number of named documents.	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	52	Submitter supports Policy 6-19: Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow, but rejects sub-section b(vi) as being too broad, e.g., this sub-section could be interpreted to mean that irrigation to support dairying could continue during low flow event due to the industries economic importance within a community.	Reject
	X 511	274	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

42. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-20 Surface water allocation - lakes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	79	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-20 to state specific criteria that would be considered in an application for a take from a lake.	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	45	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON	417	42	Policy 6-20 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
REGION				
	X 492	115	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Support
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	68	Reword Policy 6-20 as follows: "Decisions on resource consent applications to take water from a lake shall ensure that there are not significant adverse effects on the life supporting capacity of the lake, as shown in schedule D." (or words to that effect)	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	53	No decisions requested but support is given.	Accept

43. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-21 Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	33	That Policy 6.21(b) be modified, and another subsection added, to give priority to uses that are allocated within the specified annual volumes of Schedule C, but also to provide as a non-complying activity the taking of groundwater beyond the planned allocation amounts where it can be shown that the take will not compromise either the sustainability of the resource or the operation of prior consent holders.	Reject
	X 531	72	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND -	Reject Support
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	46	Retain these sections.	Accept
	X 492	116	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Support
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	54	Submitter supports Policy 6-21: Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation.	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	37	Policy 6-21 is unnecessary	Reject

44. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-22 Bore development and management

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU	50	6	Amend 6-22(a) to read: (a) New bores* shall be sited to ensure adequate separation from existing bores*, and to ensure adverse effects on those existing abstractions are avoided.	Accept in part
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	6	As for 50-6.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	80	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-22 to provide greater clarity as to 'adequate separation from existing bores' and 'over-concentration of bores'	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	47	Retain these sections.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	69	Amend Policy 6-22 to provide greater clarity around the term 'adequate separation'	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	38	References to New Zealand Standards must be carefully considered	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	39	The submitter does not clearly ask for a decision however they do note: We would only support the decommissioning of unused bores (Policy 6-22; (e)) in urban areas because they are a valuable resource to farming and may not be as easily established in the future.	Reject
	X 533	34	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject

45. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-23 Groundwater Management Zones

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	97	Policy 6-23 be withdrawn until such time as a proper assessment has been undertaken for those zones under pressure as stated in Schedule C.	Reject
	X 481	162	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	25	WPI requests that Policy 6-23 be retained.	Accept
	X 501	51	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	81	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-23 to specify how the amounts in Schedule C have been derived.	Reject
	X 495	172	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	65	Amendment of the policies and methods in the Plan to ensure that takes from groundwater do not reduce the amount of water available to in stream uses and users.	Accept in part
	X 511	280	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	48	Retain these sections.	Accept

46. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-24 Effects of groundwater takes on other groundwater takes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	3	The Ministry requests that the two year period for the upgrading of existing bores that are not of a good quality be reinstated.	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	98	Delete Policy 6-24(d).	Reject
	X 481	163	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	48	As for 151-98	Reject
	X 481	319	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 519	89	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	81	As for 151-98	Reject
	X 481	541	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	60	As for 151-98	Reject
	X 481	616	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	48	As for 151-98	Reject
	X 481	753	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	51	Delete policy 6-24(d) Suggested wording of a new paragraph (d) to be included within the policy "Drawdown effects on existing bores (clauses (b) and (c)) will be taken into consideration only when the applicant is proposing to take a higher volume per hectare of property served than is being drawn by the affected bore."	Reject
	X 481	412	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	42	AMEND / ADD 6-24 (c) Tradeable water rights shall not be permitted. Any water takes not used shall go back into the common pool.	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	37	As for 311-42	Reject
	X 487	113	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	217	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	217	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	217	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	124	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	217	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	37	As for 311-42	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	82	Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-24 as follows: a) Consent applications to take groundwater shall be required to undertake pumping tests and hydro geological assessments to determine any impact on groundwater takes in the vicinity. Such impacts will only be considered to be adverse effects where the adjacent bore is an efficient and fully functioning bore as set out in clause b). Amend Clause b) and c) by replacing 'good quality bores' with 'efficient and fully functioning bores' Amend the last sentence so that both the pump and bore are adequately maintained.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	49	Retain these sections.	Accept

47. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-25 Effects of groundwater takes on surface waterbodies

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	35	Add [(c) Groundwater takes from shallow aquifers or bores within 400 metres of a surface water body which has an allocatable volume, shall be determined as a direct take from that water body, unless aquifer characteristics, ground water flow direction and transmissivity reflect no interaction or effect of the ground water take on the surface water body.]	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	83	Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-25.	Reject
	X 511	284	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	66	The inclusion of an appropriate scientific method to measure connectivity between ground water and surface water.	Accept in part
	X 511	281	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	72	In (a), after 'likely degree of connection and' add 'potential drawdown' and replace 'at the location' with 'in the vicinity'	Reject
	X 500	266	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	266	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	266	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	173	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	266	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	73	Add '(c) In light of the extent of connection identified in (a) an assessment of the ecological and natural character effects of the drawdown on surface water shall be made.'	Reject
	X 500	267	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 507	267	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	267	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	174	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	267	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	32	Fonterra considers that Policy 6-25 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.	Reject
	X 511	282	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	31	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	33	Fonterra further considers that Objective 6-3 [submission refers to Policy 6-25] should be amended to provide clarify: (i) When potential effects on surface water must be taken into account; (ii) The parameters of the "appropriate scientific method" to calculate groundwater/surface water connections; and (iii) The scope of controls associated with managing a groundwater take as if it were a surface water take.	Accept in part
	X 484	72	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	44	Retain these sections.	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	50	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	43	Policy 6-25 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	71	Delete Policy 6-25 or in the alternative , amend to read: (b) to the extent justified the groundwater take shall be assessed and managed as if it were a surface water take to which it is connected. (or words to that effect)	Accept in part
	X 506	53	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	283	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

48. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-26 Saltwater intrusion

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	14	We support the policy 6-26 and note that it is sufficiently broad so as to allow for consent conditions to be included. eg frequency of pumping tests to monitor possible salt water intrusion.	Accept
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	52	Add an item to policy 6-26 where there is a hierarchy of bores that will close, with public water supply being the last.	Reject
	X 481	413	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	43	INSERT 6-26 (d) Where saltwater intrusion occurs on account of over allocation or mismanagement of new bores and affects existing community bores for domestic water take then the cost of reinstating that community water supply shall fall on the Regional Council or the applicant who has caused the problem.	Reject
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	38	As for 311-43	Reject
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	38	As for 311-43	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	84	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-26 by deleting the 5km requirement and establish criteria and areas where salt water intrusion testing will be required.	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	51	Retain these sections.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	72	Amend Policy 6-26 to remove the 5 km distance and develop criteria and areas where salt water intrusion testing will be required.	Reject

49. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-27 General management of river and lake beds - ground and surface water allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	67	That thresholds be added to the Plan that determine when groundwater takes will be considered as surface water takes.	Accept
	X 511	286	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

50. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-27 General management of river and lake beds - rivers and lake beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	49	Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.	Accept in part
	X 481	320	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	53	As for 172-49	Accept in part
	X 481	414	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	82	As for 172-49	Accept in part
	X 481	542	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	61	As for 172-49	Accept in part
	X 481	617	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	49	As for 172-49	Accept in part
	X 481	754	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
POWERCO LIMITED	272	18	L1 - Policy 6-27, General management of river and lake beds (h), p6-19 be amended to read "ensures that access required for the maintenance of essential works and services (including inspection, maintenance and operation of infrastructure) is not obstructed".	Accept in part
	X 519	55	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	45	<p>Either delete Policy 6-27, General Management in its entirety;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>insert the following clause in to Policy 6-27:</p> <p>(c) recognises that, in some cases, there might be a need to use river and lake beds for uses such as renewable energy generation</p> <p>And re-number the current clauses (c) - (h) of Policy 6-27 accordingly.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>include a new policy that specifically provides for damming and diversion of water for hydro electricity generation.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-27 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject
	X 487	114	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	249	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	68	- Add Policy 6-31 to the end of (a) - Retain the remainder of the policy as proposed.	Reject
	X 511	287	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	163	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	90	<p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clauses (a) as follows:</p> <p>(a) Add reference to Policy 6-31.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>	Reject
	X 511	288	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	91	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) as follows: (b) Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the ability of a waterbody to convey flood flows or the passage of floating debris. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	289	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 519	17	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	92	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clauses (c) as follows: (c) Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the stability and function of existing structures including flood and erosion control structures. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	290	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	18	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	93	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clauses (f) as follows: (f)Provides for the safe passage of fish both upstream and downstream where passage presently exists, and includes fish passes. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	119	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	291	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	94	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (f) as follows: (g) Delete. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	292	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	74	Replace 'avoids any' with 'minimises the risk of flood hazards arising from'	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	52	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 500	268	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	268	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	268	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	175	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	268	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	75	Amend to read (or words to a similar effect): '(d) avoids any significant reduction in the habitat diversity, including the morphological diversity, of the waterbody, and its bed and margins.'	Accept in part
	X 500	269	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	269	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	295	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	269	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	176	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	269	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	76	Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): '(f) provides for the safe and unimpeded passage of fish both upstream and downstream, taking into account the swimming, jumping and climbing abilities of native fish which may be present, and times of the year when fish are sensitive to water flow fluctuations.'	Reject
	X 500	270	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 507	270	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 515	270	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	177	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 532	270	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	52	Retain these sections.	Accept
POHANGINA VALLEY COMMUNITY COMMITTEE	408	5	The development of plans, procedures and rules that enable erosion control work to be balanced against other objectives in the plan, in this case trout spawning protection measures.	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	44	This Policy is supported subject to issues raised under "Natural Character", Chapter 7, being satisfactorily resolved.	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	73	Retain Policy 6-27 (b) , (c), (g) (h) as written	Accept in part
	X 511	294	TRUST POWER LIMITED -	Oppose Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	74	Delete Policy 6-27 (a)	Reject
	X 492	118	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Oppose
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	75	Amend Policy 6-27 as follows: (d) avoids any significant reduction in the habitat diversity, of the waterbody (e) manages effects on natural character and legal public access in accordance with relevant policies in Chapter 7	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	296	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 531	73	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	40	Policy 6-27; (a) is unnecessary	Reject
	X 492	117	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	55	Submitter supports Policy 6-27: General management of river and lake beds.	Accept
	X 511	293	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

51. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-28 Activities in waterbodies with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	36	Retain Policy 6-28 as proposed.	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	31	Amend Policy 6-28 (a) as follows: Avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on these values.	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	6	Policy 6.28(a) should be amended to state avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on these values.	Accept in part
	X 525	168	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	85	Decision Sought: Delete Sites of Significance Aquatic from Policy 6-28.	Reject
	X 492	123	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	301	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	46	Either delete Policy 6-28 from the Proposed Plan; Or robustly define the terms "Natural State Waterbodies", "Sites of Significance - Cultural," and "Sites of Significance - Aquatic" in the Proposed Plan; Or delete all reference to "Natural State Waterbodies", "Sites of Significance -	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>Cultural", and "Sites of Significance - Aquatic" in Policy 6-28;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>delete the reference to Schedule D from Policy 6-28.</p> <p>Any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 6-28 and 6-31 as proposed in this submission.</p>	
	X 492	121	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Reject Oppose
	X 522	164	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	- Accept in part Support in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	69	<p>- Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>(a) avoids adverse effects on these values where this is practicable otherwise adverse effects are required to be remedied or mitigated</p> <p>(b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of the species identified in Schedule D as being significant within the subject water management zones where this is practicable otherwise adverse effects are required to be remedied or mitigated</p> <p>(c) recognises that in some circumstances financial contributions may be an appropriate mechanism to mitigate adverse effects refer Chapter 18.</p> <p>- In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4.</p>	Accept in part
	X 492	122	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Reject Oppose
	X 522	165	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	- Accept in part Support
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	95	<p>Meridian opposes Policy 6-28 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (a) as follows:</p> <p>(a) avoids, remedies or mitigates as far</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			as practicable significant adverse effects on these values. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
	X 492	124	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	297	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	19	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	96	Meridian opposes Policy 6-28 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Provided Meridian's submission to Schedule D is accepted, amend clause (b) as follows: (b)maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of the species identified in Schedule D as being significant with the subject water management zones where this is practicable, otherwise the adverse effects will be remedied or mitigated to the extent appropriate. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 492	125	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	298	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	53	Retain these sections.	Accept
	X 492	120	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	45	Policy 6-28 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	302	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	76	Reword Policy 6-28 as follows: " Sites of significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic, in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which: (a) avoids averse effects on the sites (b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of native species identified as being significant within the region." (or words to that effect)	Reject
	X 511	300	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	56	Submitter supports Policy 6-28: Activities in a water body with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic.	Accept
	X 511	299	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

52. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-29 Activities in waterbodies within a flood control or drainage scheme

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	100	(b) Policy 6-29 recognises flood control or drainage schemes as shown in Schedule I. The schemes shown in Schedule I are managed by the Regional Council and do not include any schemes managed by TAs. It is unclear why schemes managed by the Regional Council should be managed to maintain their drainage function, while TA schemes are not provided the same recognition.	Reject
	X 481	165	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	99	(a) The Taumarunui stop bank and associated drainage system should be included in this map [Schedule I - Fig 1].	Accept in part
	X 481	164	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	51	Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities.	Reject
	X 481	322	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	173	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	55	As for 172-51	Reject
	X 481	416	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	84	As for 172-51	Reject
	X 481	544	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	63	As for 172-51	Reject
	X 481	619	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	51	As for 172-51	Reject
	X 481	756	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	145	Amend Policy 6-29 to refer to 'enhance' as well as 'maintain' in relation to both schemes and waterbody values.	Accept in part
TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND	336	21	Add the words 'and may be' before the word 'compensated under Policy 6-29 (b).	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	70	Amend (a) as follows: - Enables the level of flood hazard and erosion control existing at the time of notification of this plan to be maintained In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4.	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	78	Policy 6-29 (a) Insert the word 'area' after 'scheme' in the first sentence	Reject
	X 500	272	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	272	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	272	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	179	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	272	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	79	Replace the word 'maintained' with 'sustainably managed' in subparagraph (a).	Reject
	X 500	273	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	273	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	273	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	180	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	273	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	80	Delete sub-paragraph (b) and replace with '(b) avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the natural character, indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions of rivers and their margins. Where it is not possible to adequately avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity at the site, the Council may consider the use of financial contributions as a means of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.'	Reject
	X 500	274	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	274	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	274	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	181	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	274	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	81	Include a section in the plan explaining the scope of potential mitigation measures (including financial contributions) and clarifying that any financial contributions relating to effects of flood protection or drainage will be additional to any other such contributions which the Council makes.	Accept in part
	X 500	275	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	275	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	275	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	182	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	275	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	54	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	46	Policy 6-29 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	77	Reword Policy 6-29 as follows: " Flood control or drainage schemes in, on , under or over the beds of rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which: (a) enables the level of flood hazard and erosion control exiting at the time of notification of this plan to be maintained within river and drainage schemes (b) maintains the life supporting capacity of the waterbody, unless functional constraints make this impractical in which case adverse effect shall be mitigated." (or words to that effect)	Reject

53. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-30 Activities in waterbodies with other values

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	101	Essential infrastructure is public good and should not be burdened with additional costs.	Reject
	X 481	166	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	44	INSERT 6-30 (c) ensures that all Palmerston North City streams are removed from the category of having other values and are moved to be included in all the rules pertaining to the Manawatu River.	Reject
	X 481	31	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	139	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	39	As for 311-44	Reject
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	39	As for 311-44	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	71	Retain the policy as proposed.	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	97	Meridian opposes Policy 6-30 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a) avoids, remedies or mitigates significant adverse effects on these other values, where mitigation may include environmental compensation; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 519	20	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	82	Delete sub-paragraph (b) and replace with: '(b) avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the natural character, indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions of rivers and their margins. Where it is not possible to adequately avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity at the site, the Council may consider the use of financial contributions as a means of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.'	Reject
	X 500	276	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	276	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	303	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	276	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	183	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	166	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	276	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	83	Include a section in the plan explaining the scope of potential mitigation measures (including financial contributions) and clarifying that any financial contributions relating to effects of flood protection or drainage will be additional to any other such contributions which the Council makes.	Accept in part
	X 500	277	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 507	277	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 515	277	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject - Oppose
	X 517	184	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
	X 532	277	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	55	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	47	Policy 6-30 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept

54. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-31 Essential and beneficial activities

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HIGGINS GROUP	153	5	Notwithstanding Policies 6-27 to 6-30, activities in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes that are essential or result in an environmental benefit shall generally be allowed, including: (a) the use and maintenance of existing structures, including works designed to maintain or improve the stability and functionality of existing structures (b) the removal of derelict, unlawful or non-functional structures (c) the restoration or enhancement of natural habitats. (d) the extraction of gravel, particularly where there is a social, economic and/or environmental benefit of gravel extraction.	Reject
	X 501	9	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	50	Policy 6-37 [refers to 6-31 in Submission] be amended so that it is	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.	
	X 481	321	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	54	As for 172-50	Accept in part
	X 481	415	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	62	As for 172-50	Accept in part
	X 481	618	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	50	As for 172-50	Accept in part
	X 481	755	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MARS PETCARE LIMITED	231	2	Retain Policy 6-31: Essential and Beneficial Activities	Accept
POWERCO LIMITED	272	19	L2 - Policy 6-31 be amended to provide a new (d) "the ability to inspect, maintain and operate infrastructure"	Accept in part
	X 519	56	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	167	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	83	Policy 6-37 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1.	Accept in part
	X 481	543	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND	336	22	Define essential in Glossary 3 of the plan to include state highways and works associated with state highways.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	47	Amend Policy 6-31 by inserting the following clause: "(d) infrastructure facilities associated with renewable energy generation." Any similar amendments with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 6-28 and 6-31 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	167	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 525	250	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	72	- The re-drafting of Policy 6-31 to recognise infrastructure, energy and waste as an essential activity. - In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4. Refer also to Mighty River Powers submission on Policy 3-3.	Accept in part
	X 525	112	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	98	Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-31 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (d) as follows: (d) the use and maintenance of structures associated with hydro electricity generation facilities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	304	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	21	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	84	In the first sentence, replace 'Notwithstanding' with 'Subject to'	Reject
	X 500	278	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	278	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	278	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	185	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	75	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	278	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	56	Retain these sections.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	48	Policy 6-31 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 511	307	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	78	Retain Policy 6-31	Accept
	X 511	306	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	41	Policy 6-31 should be broadened by adding the following: Notwithstanding Policies 6-27 to 6-30, activities in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes that are essential or result in an environmental benefit shall generally be allowed, including but not limited to:	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	57	Submitter supports Policy 6-31: Essential and beneficial activities.	Accept
	X 511	305	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

55. Chapter 6 - Policy 6-32 Gravel extraction

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	102	(a) Gravel extraction should be subjected to best practice guidelines and have permitted activity status for short term extraction where Council, in conjunction with the Regional Council and land owners, agree the extraction provides good environmental outcomes.	Reject
	X 481	167	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 504	14	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	103	(b) That the Environmental Code of Practice for River Works which covers gravel extraction be expanded to include District Council or their agents" extractions.	Reject
	X 481	168	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	104	(c) Gravel extraction be considered as Regional importance in Policy 3-1 and considered as part of a Regional Aggregate Strategy.	Accept in part
	X 481	169	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	15	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	52	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission.	Accept in part
	X 481	323	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 494	11	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	8	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	85	As for 172-52	Accept in part
	X 481	545	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	13	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
NOEL OLSSON	227	4	I would suggest that the time has come to encourage the removal of metal from rivers.	Accept in part
	X 504	3	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
NOEL OLSSON	227	5	In the vicinity of Ngawapurua Bridge, controls rather than no extraction	Accept in part
BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD	252	4	The submitter would like to know the answer to the following question "where a stretch has been allocated to a certain quantity and that hasn't been uplifted, does that then imply that an existing consent can be varied upward to take that amount or is it the surplus then just allowed to move further down the river system?"	Accept in part
BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD	252	5	Byford's would submit that it should be preferable to allocate the total available quantity to an existing consent holder.	Reject
	X 494	10	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 504	4	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Reject
BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD	252	6	Byford's also submit that the "encouragement" that could be applied to extract metal from critical source areas may be better managed by HRC reducing consent costs, and giving greater flexibility in quantities and duration of consents.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 504	5	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	7	Rangitikei Aggregates Limited opposes the intended reduction in volume to a fixed annual rate that is below that already allocated. Such action may adversely affect the economic viability of the Company's activity, and increase production costs to the consumer.	Accept in part
	X 504	6	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	56	Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission.	Accept in part
	X 481	417	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 494	14	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	10	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	64	As for 280-56	Accept in part
	X 481	620	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 494	13	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	11	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	52	As for 280-56	Accept in part
	X 481	757	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 494	12	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	9	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	57	In Table 6.4 delete Waimarino River confluence to Whanganui River and replace 5,000m ³ with no extraction.	Accept in part
	X 495	108	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	222	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	222	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	222	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	129	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	222	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	49	Policy 6-32 is supported and we wish it be retained.	Accept
	X 492	126	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 494	16	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	79	Reword Policy 6-32 as follows: Delete (a), (b) and (c) and replace with: "The annual volume of gravel extracted from rivers shall not exceed the natural rate of replenishment, except where extraction is necessary to decrease the risk of flooding or damage to property and structures." (or words to that effect)	Accept in part
	X 494	15	RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 504	12	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	42	change policy 6-32(c) to: (c) In other rivers or reaches, where there is no annual extraction limit, gravel extraction shall not exceed the natural rate of replenishment except where extraction is necessary to decrease the risk of flooding, accelerated erosion or damage to structures.	Accept in part
	X 504	7	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part

56. Chapter 6 - Table 6.2 Water management zones and values

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	16	Stream sections where trout are absent because of some natural barrier should be identified as having an instream value of Sites Lacking Trout or similar and should be afforded amongst others, protection from the introduction of trout or other exotic fish species.	Reject
	X 492	128	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	5	Sites of Significance Aquatic (SOS-A) & Sites of Significance Riparian (SOS-R) These are sites of significance for particular rare, threatened or vulnerable species and not necessarily for biodiversity. I suggest you amend the management objective to account for this.	Reject
ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES	45	6	SOS-R Since dotterel habitat is not riparian I suggest you call these areas Sites of Significance - riverbed morphology for dotterel" or something to that effect.	Reject
	X 492	127	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	17	Amend table 6.2 to rename value for native fish spawning 'Inanga Spawning' with the abbreviation 'IS' and the management objective 'The waterbody sustains healthy inanga spawning and egg development'.	Accept
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	9	No specific decision requested but is opposed to Table 6.2.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	36	Amend the current reference in Table 6.2 Existing Infrastructure as follows: "The integrity of existing infrastructure or future uses for energy generation is not compromised." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-1 and Table 6.2 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 519	33	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	40	Amend management objectives: In the 'CAP' row, replace 'is not exceeded' with 'without compromising the ecosystem, recreational and cultural, and water use values.'	Reject
	X 500	234	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 507	234	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 515	234	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	141	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 532	234	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	41	Amend management objectives: In the 'FC' row add, 'The sustainable management of flood hazard controls is not compromised.'	Reject
	X 500	235	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 507	235	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 515	235	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	142	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 532	235	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	42	Amend management objectives: In the 'D' row add, 'The purposes and effective functioning of existing land drainage structures is not compromised.'	Reject
	X 500	236	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 507	236	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 515	236	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	143	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose
	X 532	236	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Oppose

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	43	Amend management objectives: In the 'EI' row add, 'The purpose and functioning of existing infrastructure is not compromised.'	Reject
	X 500	237	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	237	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	308	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 515	237	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	144	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	237	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

57. Chapter 6 - Table 6.3 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - certain allocations

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	10	The removal of the Table 6.3	Accept
	X 504	17	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	14	Or an amendment to allow an increase in the volume of gravel extraction when the rivers are overburdened with gravel will facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of river control within the Region.	Accept in part
	X 504	18	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	85	Delete the Manganui-o-te Ao and other rivers known to provide habitat for blue duck/whio from these tables and provide for the rules as a non-complying activity.	Accept in part
	X 500	279	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	279	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	279	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	186	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	279	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	86	Delete all stretches of river which pass through or adjacent to land managed by the Department of Conservation (including National Parks and Forest Parks) or are managed under Water Conservation Orders and provide for I the rules as a non-complying activity (or prohibited activity where prohibited under any Water Conservation Order).	Reject
	X 500	280	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	280	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	280	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	187	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	280	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
COLIN BOND	470	3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: At least some of the amounts referred to in this table [Table 6.3] are unrealistic and have no relativity to the amounts being currently removed	Accept in part
	X 504	16	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part

58. Chapter 6 - Table 6.4 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - estimated allocations

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	11	The removal of the Table 6.4	Accept
	X 504	19	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept
RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD	279	15	Or an amendment to allow an increase in the volume of gravel extraction when the rivers are overburdened with gravel will facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of river control within the Region.	Accept in part
	X 504	20	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	87	Delete the Manganui-o-te Ao and other rivers known to provide habitat for blue duck/whio from these tables and provide for I the rules as a non-complying activity.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 500	281	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	281	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	281	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	188	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	281	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	88	Delete all stretches of river which pass through or adjacent to land managed by the Department of Conservation (including National Parks and Forest Parks) or are managed under Water Conservation Orders and provide for the rules as a non-complying activity (or prohibited activity where prohibited under any Water Conservation Order).	Reject
	X 500	282	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	282	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	282	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	189	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	282	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

59. Chapter 6 - Methods - General - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH	237	8	Add a new project	Reject
			Sign posting of Popular Polluted Swimming and Recreational spots	
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	58	Add new project aimed at enhancing the spawning areas and habitat for native fish	Accept in part
	X 492	129	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part

60. Chapter 6 - Method - Large Water Abstractors

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	86	Decision Sought: Amend Method - Large Water Abstractors by specifying a quantity threshold or range as to who are large abstractors.	Reject
	X 480	7	WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Support	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	106	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

61. Chapter 6 - Method - Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	37	Who -Add [Iwi authorities]	Accept
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	93	Provide clarification on what the expectations of this upgrade project are, and quantification of the costs that will be incurred.	Reject
	X 481	553	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	45	Project Name Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades is Supported	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	40	As for 311-45	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	40	As for 311-45	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	115	Modify the project related to obtaining funding for sewage treatment plant upgrades to also consider how funding via Regional Council rates could be used to support sewage treatment plant upgrades with a wider environmental benefit.	Reject
	X 481	820	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	59	Retain this method.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	107	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

62. Chapter 6 - Method - On-site Wastewater System Forum

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	18	That the provision of Section 6.5 for Project On-Site Wastewater System Forum, be retained, and that it be specifically provided for as a performance measure in HRC's annual plans.	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	60	Retain these methods.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	103	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

63. Chapter 6 - Method - Human Sewage Discharges to Water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	38	Who -Add Iwi Authorities	Accept
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	46	Project Name Human Sewage Discharge To Water is Supported	Accept
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	41	As for 311-46	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	41	As for 311-46	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	61	Retain these methods	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	101	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

64. Chapter 6 - Method - Stormwater System Discharge Upgrades

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	39	Who -Add tangata whenua	Accept in part
WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC	311	47	Project Stormwater System Discharge Upgrade AMEND /ADD The Regional Council will provide assistance to District and City Councils needing to upgrade the treatment of existing urban stormwater system discharges, where these are into waterways.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST	312	42	As for 311-47	Accept
GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON	313	42	As for 311-47	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	116	Ensure that the project relating to improving urban stormwater quality first clarifies the responsibility for the different systems via a Memorandum of Understanding between the Regional Council and Territorial Authorities.	Reject
	X 481	821	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	62	Retain these methods.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	104	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

65. Chapter 6 - Method - Trout Spawning Habitat

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	49	Retain the methods on Trout Spawning Habitats Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission.	Accept
	X 522	169	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept
TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD	374	13	There does not appear to be a section or mention of native fish habitat, breeding or restoration. This should be addressed.	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	63	Retain these methods.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	100	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

66. Chapter 6 - Method - Water Quality Improvement

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	40	Who -Add tangata whenua	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	58	Retain this method.	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	64	Retain these sections, but amend "waterway owners" as requested.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	20	Retain proposed project "Water Quality Improvement".	Accept
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	21	<p>Add new project "Water Quality: ICM" to provide a framework for coordinated ICM initiatives in the designated Water Management Zones. The project should be scoped in consultation with primary sector agencies and the fertiliser industry, research institutes (eg, Massey, AgResearch), agencies skilled in ICM principles and practice (eg, SFF, NZ Landcare Trust), and territorial authorities. The ICM stakeholder group would work together to develop, manage, fund and implement the programme, including:</p> <p>1) design, develop and demonstrate effective processes for engaging the support of multiple stake-holders, and achieving on-the-ground changes in support of agreed water quality standards.</p> <p>2) identify and assess opportunities for and practicalities of catchment or sub-catchment scale initiatives (vis--vis the costs/benefits of treating each individual farm as the unit of management and change).</p> <p>3) implement research and extension programmes to test and facilitate uptake of new systems and technologies (be it by landowners, municipal authorities or rural industry).</p> <p>4) identify opportunities for sharing and saving costs through coordinated initiatives</p>	Reject
	X 487	117	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	22	Add new project: Water Quality: Mangapapa ICM Pilot to test systems prior to a staged roll-out to the other WMZs.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	50	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

67. Chapter 6 - Method - Education in Schools - Water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	18	We seek the inclusion of the Youth Environment Forum	Accept
BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH	237	9	Extend "Education in Schools" project to Workplaces and Commercial Premises.	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	65	Retain these methods.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	105	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	34	Extend "Education in Schools" project to Workplaces and Commercial Premises.	Reject

68. Chapter 6 - Method - Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	41	Add tangata whenua	Accept in part
	X 525	155	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in part	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	50	Retain the methods on Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission.	Accept
	X 522	170	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED -	Accept Support
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	66	Retain these methods.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	102	Method is supported and we wish it to be retained.	Accept

69. Chapter 6 - Anticipated Environmental Results -Table

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	42	Retain the AER table as proposed.	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	51	Include Policy 6-27 in this section of the 6.6 AER.	Accept
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	59	Amend the following During the life of this Plan, water quality and quantity maintain or exceed the values set in this Plan.	Accept in part
	X 519	133	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject

70. Chapter 6 - Anticipated Environmental Results - Table - Row 1

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	89	Add indicator (or wording to similar effect): - Water quantity and flows of surface water are managed in accordance with the allocation and minimum flow regime developed in this Plan	Accept
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	53	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 500	283	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	283	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	283	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	190	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	283	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	67	Retain this section but amend the relevant Objectives, Policies and commentary to provide for the	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			enhancement of groundwater quality in areas where it is degraded.	
	X 533	35	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject

71. Chapter 6 - Explanations and Principal Reasons

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	23	<p>Delete the second paragraph: agricultural land uses contribute to our waterways not meeting our standards for nutrients, faecal contamination and sediment levels. These need to be targeted for control in problem catchments, and through our Sustainable Land Use Initiative. Control will centre around using best practice management techniques, and requiring nutrient management plans.</p> <p>Replace with: Horizons supports a holistic approach to integrated catchment management, recognising the need to improve management of both point and non-point source discharges, particularly in designated WMZs. Horizons recognises that regulation is not the appropriate tool to encourage change towards sustainable management practices; and is committed to working collaboratively with landowners, primary sector agencies and TAs to implement programmes to support improved water quality.</p> <p>Horizons recognises the significant progress made in upgrading point source discharges, and adapting farming systems to improve environmental outcomes over recent years; and recognises that further upgrades of municipal infrastructure need to be practical and affordable for the urban community; and that further changes to farming systems need to be practical and affordable for the farming community.</p> <p>Horizons recognises that reasonable time is needed to achieve any required improvements; particularly in the context that much of the research into land/water relationships and into</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			mitigating technologies is either recent, current or still up-coming. Horizons will continue to work with the primary sector and the science community to research and support the uptake of - effective and cost-effective sustainable farming practices. In the targeted WMZs, where water quality measures indicate concerted action is desirable to achieve improvements within the term of this Plan, Horizons is committed to actively exploring new ways of working in collaboration with multiple stakeholders to design and deliver effective ICM research, extension and implementation programmes	
	X 487	118	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
AOHANGA INCORPORATION	464	4	Te Hika a Papaauma agree with this principle.	Accept

72. Chapter 13 - General - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	1	RRCG submit that trout be excluded from those streams and perhaps others that do not support legal sized fish.	Reject
HIGGINS GROUP	153	10	A permitted activity rule for gravel-wash activities, similar to the operative Land and Water Regional Plan, DSW Rule 7.	Reject
	X 501	6	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
HIGGINS GROUP	153	11	A restricted discretionary activity rule for large-scale gravel extraction similar to that provided in Appendix A that provides for any associated discharge of sediment" and any associated diversion of water" within the definition of large-scale gravel extraction.	Accept
	X 501	7	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
	X 525	39	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept
PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED	11	1	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 1.That any rules of the One Plan relating to the management of discharges to land and water are justified and required to achieve the purpose of the RMA.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED	11	2	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 2. That any rules of the 'One Plan' relating to the management of discharges to land and water are not unnecessarily complicated or onerous.	Accept in part
PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED	11	3	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 3. That any rules of the 'One Plan' relating to the management of domestic wastewater discharges to land and water specifically provide for subsequent applications for resource consent to be processed without notification and without the written approval of affected parties.	Accept
PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED	11	4	[Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 4. More specifically but not limiting the generality of the above, that the rule structure be amended to ensure that new discharges of domestic wastewater are not categorised as discretionary activity (unrestricted).	Accept
ICHYTHUS CONSULTING	59	5	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.	Reject
BERT JUDD	96	5	The answers being no more issuing resource consents to further pollute, plus large prosecutions must now stand. Our waterways would be able to cleanup within a number of years, say 50 years. The words "may not be granted" to be replaced by "will not be granted". Meaning no ifs or buts re prosecution.	Reject
	X 480	8	WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	286	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 500	5	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	5	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	5	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	5	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	5	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
WAYNE LAWRENCE SHAILER	100	1	I wish to see scientific proof & figures to support the Council proposed One Plan this level of control would severely limit our production and ability to survive as we continually improve pastures and land Also improvements in pasture and land will alter nutrient budgets which we already do so we need proof this won't affect overall production.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	154	(a) It is an unreasonable requirement that Council provide telemetry data on stormwater flows given at some point it is likely that all stormwater will exceed 100 m3/day at some point in the year.	Accept in part
	X 481	219	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	155	(b) There are two types of stormwater discharges: rural and urban. Rural stormwater control should be limited to earthworks at a site using sediment retention dams.	Accept in part
	X 481	220	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	156	(c) Treatment of stormwater discharged in an urban areas should be restricted to those areas with high traffic volume, high density usage which discharge into a sensitive environment and have a demonstrated impact at half medium flows. The implementation timeframe should be staged in order of importance and over a long enough period to be affordable to the community associated with the discharge.	Accept in part
	X 481	221	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	17	(d) That a Code of Practice be developed for farmers relative to activity and land use type.	Reject
	X 481	82	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	170	Council submits that new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local Authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought			Decision
	X 481	235	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	115	As for 151-170			Reject
	X 481	671	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
	X 492	220	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose			Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	82	As for 151-170			Reject
	X 481	787	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
HIGGINS GROUP	153	9	Better provision in the rules relating to water quality and discharges to water.			Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	82	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity.			Reject
	X 481	353	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	114	As for 172-82			Reject
	X 481	670	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	83	As for 172-82			Reject
	X 481	788	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	83	- Withdraw the whole plan; or renotify with - New rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.			Reject
	X 481	354	PALMERSTON COUNCIL - Support	NORTH	CITY	Reject
	X 492	217	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose			Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	37	Amend Rules in chapter 13 to include, where appropriate, the associated discharges to air in the activity column and appropriate standards/conditions and matters of control to manage these discharges.			Accept in part
MARS PETCARE LIMITED	231	3	Insert a rule allowing the maintenance of existing discharge structures as a permitted activity.			Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MARS PETCARE LIMITED	231	4	<p>Insert a rule making replacement consents for discharges to land and water a controlled activity, with the following (or similar) conditions:</p> <p>Conditions/Standards/Terms</p> <p>(a) There shall be no discharge to any natural lake, rare or threatened habitat, at-risk habitat, or Natural State water management zone or Site of Significance - Aquatic.</p> <p>Control is reserved over:</p> <p>(a) measures to control flooding and erosion (b) contaminant concentrations and loading rates (c) measures required to comply with s 107(1) RMA (d) measures required to comply with the water quality standards for the relevant water management zone(s) (e) odour management (f) stormwater system maintenance requirements (g) contingency requirements (h) monitoring and information requirements (i) duration of consent (j) review of consent conditions.</p>	Reject
	X 492	214	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	69	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
SHELL NZ LTD, B P OIL NZ LTD, MOBIL NZ LTD & CHEVRON NZ	267	8	<p>Retain, without further modification Policies 13-1 to 13-4 but include a reference to industry standards and code of practice along the same lines as detailed in Policy 12-1 (c) and 12-2. Ensure that the Council specifically recognise the MfE Guideline Environmental Guidelines for Water Discharges from Petroleum Industry Sites in New Zealand (1998) and other relevant industry guidelines.</p>	Accept in part
SHELL NZ LTD, B P OIL NZ LTD, MOBIL NZ LTD & CHEVRON NZ	267	9	<p>Include a clear statement in the Plan that the Council is not controlling inputs into District Council infrastructure, only the outputs.</p>	Accept in part
GRAHAM ARTHUR SEXTON	275	1	<p>The spreading of dairy and pig effluent on satellite and neighbouring farms be a permitted activity.</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	89	Amend the rules, in recognition of Policy 3.1, to provide for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as a controlled activity.	Reject
	X 481	450	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	219	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	27	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Renotify with new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity.	Reject
	X 481	487	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	216	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	46	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	218	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	77	Amend the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 to make appropriate provision for infrastructure development and energy generation and include adequate recognition of important and essential activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 519	36	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	229	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 522	314	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	94	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	71	isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. Retain this section, but add the lower Manganuiateao sub zone (Whai_5e) to Table 13.1, with a date of 1 April 2015 for the rules of the Plan to come into force.	Reject
	X 492	221	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	3	We object to the inclusion in Rule 13 of a minimum site area for lots where there is no reticulation sewage system available in Rule 13	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	94	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	85	Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary and will only make the Regional Plan inconsistent when legislation changes in the future.	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	10	No decision requested, but submitter notes: "I endorse the recognition given to targets in voluntary industry accords and that the level of reduction in nitrogen leaching/run-off was based on scientific advice on the achievability of the targets."	Accept
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	11	No decision requested, however submitter notes: - I consider that approach to control nitrogen leaching/run-off is consistent with sustainable management - I consider the approach provides existing users sufficient time to transform their activity levels without unnecessary adverse economic effect.	Accept in part
	X 492	215	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	84	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	69	The Policies are supported and we wish to have them retained.	Accept in part

73. Chapter 13 - Policy 13-1 Consent decision-making for discharges to water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	149	(a) Delete Policy 13-1(d)	Reject
	X 481	214	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	75	As for 151-149	Reject
	X 481	436	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	225	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	265	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	94	As for 151-149	Reject
	X 481	650	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	226	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	266	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	72	As for 151-149	Reject
	X 481	777	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	224	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	264	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	72	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-1(d)	Reject
	X 481	343	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	223	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	263	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	19	As for 172-72	Reject
	X 481	479	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	222	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	262	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	64	Retain text in Policy 3-1 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.	Accept in part
	X 495	273	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB	261	10	Add new subsections (or similar provisions): (e) in cases of prior non compliance in 2 or more instances then the consent will not be granted without payment of a surety or bond to the assessed value of the potential environmental damage that may result from the resource use being sought, which is to be refunded only in the event that no further compliance breaches occur within a 2 year period, or lost in the case of any further breach. (f) that consents include a condition that the consent be immediately terminated in the event of 2 or more compliance breaches (including not complying with the water quality reporting) (g) that water quality reporting to the Regional Council be a mandatory requirement for all discharge consents to water at a minimum of once per 6 months to ensure that records are maintained along with the results, pass/fail and remedial action if failed, and that Horizons will perform the tests at the consent holder's expense should they not be provided within 14 days of the due date.	Reject
	X 495	272	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	315	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	183	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB	261	9	That (b) be revised to include: or be accumulated in the ecology in or near the waterbody or at the terminus of the waterbody.	Accept in part
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	26	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-1.	Accept in part
	X 495	267	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	17	Delete Policy 13-1 (d);	Reject
	X 495	260	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
N Z RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION	306	7	The NZRCA would prefer more explicit and stronger clauses, particularly where there have been previous instances of non-compliance.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	115	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 13-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	101	In 13-1 (d) retain the reference to Chapter 3.	Accept
	X 495	270	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	139	Insert 'and' at the end of (c)(i)	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	21	Ravensdown seeks clarification and seeks for Council to either: - Specifically exclude fertiliser application from Policy 13-1; or - Change the activity status to permitted for farming activities where the Code of Practice for Fertiliser Use is complied with.	Reject
	X 531	85	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in part	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	95	Add: (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 13-1	Accept
	X 495	268	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	95	As for 386-95	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	269	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	3	<p>That the provisions of Proposed One Plan be amended to exclude dairy farms from a requirement to achieve the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D.</p> <p>Fonterra considers that this could be accomplished by expressly decoupling Rule 13-1 from Schedule D by making the following amendments:</p> <p>Policy 13-1</p> <p>When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of water or contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> <p>Policy 13-2</p> <p>When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p>	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	60	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 492	227	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 506	59	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	427	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	44	Fonterra considers that Policies 13-1 and 13-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Accept in part
	X 506	80	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	428	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	154	Amend Policy 13- 1 as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	155	Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 13-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	106	Support all - but seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast	Reject
	X 495	271	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	429	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

74. Chapter 13 - Policy 13-4 Monitoring requirements for consent holders

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU	50	8	Delete entire provision.	Reject
	X 525	1	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	8	Delete entire provision.	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	152	(a) Delete Policy 13-4(c).	Accept in part
	X 481	217	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	75	As for 151-152	Accept in part
	X 481	346	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	78	As for 151-152	Accept in part
	X 481	439	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	22	As for 151-152	Accept in part
	X 481	482	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	106	As for 151-152	Accept in part
	X 481	662	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	75	As for 151-152	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	780	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	153	(b) Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting Regional Council's State of the Environment monitoring obligations, unless Regional Council wishes to establish appropriate collection and transmission and maintenance of this data.	Accept in part
	X 481	218	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	186	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	76	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.	Accept in part
	X 481	347	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 503	2	NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	48	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	79	As for 172-76	Accept in part
	X 481	440	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	23	As for 172-76	Accept in part
	X 481	483	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	76	As for 172-76	Accept in part
	X 481	781	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	106	Retain text in Policy 3-4 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.	Accept in part
	X 495	281	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Reject Oppose

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	35	Amend Policy 13-4 (c) to read: 'the installation of Horizons Regional Council compatible telemetry system on discharges of volumes greater than 300m3/day'.	Accept
	X 495	284	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	309	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	44	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	36	Amend Policy 13-4(d) to read (in part): 'Monitoring and reporting on the quality of the discharge at the point of discharge (before it enters surface water) and upstream....'	Accept in part
	X 495	285	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	310	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	171	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	171	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	171	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	81	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	48	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	171	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB	261	11	Replace the words "may also be required" with "will be required at a minimum of once every 6 months or more often as required by the conditions of consent".	Reject
	X 480	9	WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	279	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	184	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	28	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-4.	Accept in part
	X 495	280	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	225	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	20	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations.	Accept in part
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	32	<p>WPI requests that Policy 13-4 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI requests that Policy 13-2 be amended as follows:</p> <p>Discharges of contaminants to water shall generally be subject to the following monitoring requirements:</p> <p>(a) the regular monitoring, and associated reporting, of discharge volumes utilising monitoring equipment suitable for, and at a frequency appropriate for, the volume of the discharge. [delete volume requirement]</p> <p>[delete (b) and (c)]</p> <p>(d) Monitoring and reporting.</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject
	X 501	59	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
	X 525	264	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	117	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 13-4 as follows: Point source discharges of contaminants to water may be subject to the following monitoring requirement...:	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	140	Retain wording as written	Accept in part
	X 495	283	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	46	<p>Fonterra considers that this policy should be revised as follows:</p> <p>Discharges of contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1. shall generally be subject to the following monitoring requirements:</p> <p>(c) in appropriate circumstances, the installation of Horizons Regional Council compatible ...</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 506	82	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	156	Delete 13-4 or apply only to point source discharges	Accept in part
	X 487	120	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 525	21	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	107	Submitter supports Policy 13-4: Monitoring requirements for consent holders.	Accept
	X 495	282	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

75. Chapter 13 - Policy 13-2 Consent decision-making for discharges to land

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	8	Policy 13-2(c) should be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan.	Accept in part
	X 495	277	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	150	(b) Delete Policy 13-2(f);	Reject
	X 481	215	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	233	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	76	As for 151-150	Reject
	X 481	437	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	229	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	275	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	95	As for 151-150	Reject
	X 481	651	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	232	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	276	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	73	As for 151-150	Reject
	X 481	778	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	231	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	274	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	73	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-2(f)	Reject
	X 481	344	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	230	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	104	Retain text in Policy 3-2 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	34	Remove reference to Chapter 11 from Policy 13-2(f)	Accept
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	29	B. Retain policy 13-2 but with the following amendment to (c): 13-2 (c) avoiding as far as practicable any adverse effects on any sensitive receiving environment or potentially incompatible land uses, in particular any houses, schools, churches, marae, regionally significant infrastructure, public areas, wetlands, surface waterbodies, and the coastal marine area	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	50	ENM believe it would be appropriate to have policy as to how large or industrial discharges to land will be monitored.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	116	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 13-2 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	4	That the provisions of Proposed One Plan be amended to exclude dairy farms from a requirement to achieve the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D. Fonterra considers that this could be accomplished by expressly decoupling Rule 13-1 from Schedule D by making the following amendments: Policy 13-1 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of water or contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will Policy 13-2 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	61	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 492	228	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 506	60	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	45	Fonterra considers that Policies 13-1 and 13-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.	Accept in part
	X 506	81	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	157	Delete policy 13-2 (b)	Reject
	X 492	234	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	86	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	158	Amend Policy 13- 2 as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	159	Amend Policy 13-2 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	86	Policy 13-2; (f) should include reference to Chapter 5 for completeness and integration.	Reject
	X 495	278	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	108	Advocate the need to have an addition policy similar to 13-4 prescribing a monitoring programme for large land based discharges and seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	18	Delete Policy 13-2(f)	Reject
	X 495	261	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject

76. Chapter 13 - Policy 13-3 Management of discharges of domestic wastewater

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	105	Retain text in Policy 3-3 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion.	Accept in part
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	27	A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-3.	Accept in part
	X 522	207	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	109	Seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast	Reject

77. Chapter 13 - Rule Sub-heading - 13.2 Agricultural Activities

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
SANDRA ROGERS	206	5	No decision requested but the submitter would like the answer to the following questions: Fencing in streams. Are you going to provide the contractors and materials to do it? If our pump fails over Christmas, when no one wants to know and the animals cannot obtain water, do we refer the SPCA to you when the animals die of thirst? What sort of idiots do you employ? Are you going to provide the labour and materials to keep clear of weeds?	Reject
COLIN KAY	276	2	The application of dairymshed and piggery effluent to ground be a permitted activity and be treated as fertiliser as in 13.2	Reject
COLIN KAY	276	3	A temporary consent be granted by Horizons to allow the trialling of new methods and technologies for the discharge of effluent.	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	2	In addition, whether or not the relief sought in Paragraph 110.1 [submission point 398/1] is granted, a permitted activity rule authorising dairy farming prior to the dates provided in Table 13.1 should be provided to ensure that dairy farming is authorised under the Proposed One Plan at all times.	Reject
	X 506	58	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	436	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	175	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used and that there are no adverse effects from objectionable odour beyond the property boundary.	Accept in part
	X 526	16	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.	Accept in part
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	21	That the provisions of section 13.2 be upheld.	Accept

78. Chapter 13 - Table 13.1 Water Management Zones

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ANTHONY JOHN WATSON	3	1	To approve the proposed water management zone plans in particular the plan covering the Waikawa Stream, and to fund the management plans in this regard to a level so that water quality may be improved and then maintained.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	118	Decision Sought: Delete Table 13-1 and implement a non-regulatory approach to the issues, including development of nutrient management plans.	Accept in part
	X 511	448	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	142	Amend all dates in Table 13.1 to '1 April 2009 or within one year of the relevant plan provisions becoming operative, whichever occurs later'	Reject
	X 505	4	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Reject
	X 531	87	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	2	Environment Waikato requests that the catchment within the Horizons Regional Council boundary that services the Tongariro Power Development be identified as a Target Water Management Zone and consequently referenced in Table 13.1 for the purpose of the proposed policies and rules and other methods that pertain to the management of agricultural activities.	Reject
	X 525	13	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	160	Delete Table 13.1	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 505	1	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	161	Implement a non regulatory approach (or permitted activity) which includes the development of nutrient management plans.	Reject
	X 505	2	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Reject
	X 511	449	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	10	Provide a colour coded map indicating the zones in the table. This will improve readability of the plan.	Accept in part
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	11	Provide a colour coded map indicating the Lake Horowhenua zones.	Accept in part
WANGANUI PROVINCE OF FEDERATED FARMS INC	446	5	Table 13.12 Delete Mowhanau Catchment (West_3) and Kaitoke Lakes(West_4) from Water Management Zones, and consequently from Rule 13-1 for compliance with FARM Strategy.	Accept in part
	X 492	237	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject

79. Chapter 13 - Table 13.2 Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off Values

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	4	I seek that a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk.	Accept in part
	X 487	127	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	5	As for 26-4	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	5	As for 26-4	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	5	As for 26-4	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	5	As for 26-4	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	11	As for 26-4	Accept in part
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	5	I seek that the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	128	affected farm production and profitability. FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	6	As for 26-5	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	6	As for 26-5	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	6	As for 26-5	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	6	As for 26-5	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	5	As for 26-5	Accept in part
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	6	I seek that you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching.	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	7	As for 26-6	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	7	As for 26-6	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	7	As for 26-6	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	7	As for 26-6	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	6	As for 26-6	Accept in part
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	7	I seek that you do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers.	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	8	As for 26-7	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	8	As for 26-7	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	8	As for 26-7	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	8	As for 26-7	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	7	As for 26-7	Accept in part
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	8	I seek that Overseer is not seen as a panacea for nitrate leaching.	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	9	As for 26-8	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	9	As for 26-8	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	9	As for 26-8	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	9	As for 26-8	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	8	As for 26-8	Accept in part
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	9	I seek that you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching.	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	10	As for 26-9	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	10	As for 26-9	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	10	As for 26-9	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	10	As for 26-9	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	9	As for 26-9	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	6	Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan.	Accept in part
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
SANDRA ROGERS	206	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	6	As for 35-6	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	12	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 487	130	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	16	As for 35-6	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	162	As for 35-6	Accept in part
	X 487	132	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	235	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 506	54	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	22	As for 35-6	Accept in part
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	2	Revise Table 13-2 unless research on trial farms conclusively proves that the Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off Values are appropriate and will not result in research farming (and other farming) becoming unsustainable.	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	1	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	124	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 505	3	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	65	Retain Table 13-2 as proposed.	Accept in part
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	3	That Horizons continue to invest in researching ways of effectively and efficiently measuring nutrient leaching and its effect on the regions waterways, and use any outcomes from the research to set clear guidelines and achievable results, so farmers can invest with confidence, in systems that deliver on community expectations.	Accept in part
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	4	That Horizons continue to work with all farming sectors to establish clear and achievable guidelines, and investigate ways of encouraging and rewarding investment in systems that reduce nitrate leaching into the regions waterways.	Accept in part
	X 487	126	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	5	That Horizons establish monitoring systems that are consistent over time and are consistent across all staff levels to ensure the process has credibility in the eyes of farmers and the community.	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	18	Removal of the LUC nitrogen provisions of the One Plan.	Reject
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	6	That further research, assessment and validation around the assumptions and models used in Overseer be undertaken, particularly around the impact of rainfall on predicted nitrogen loss from the system.	Reject
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	7	That further research and assessment be undertaken around the implications of current maximum nitrogen leaching/run-off levels, nitrogen concentration in drainage from the farm, mitigation options and economic sustainability for farms on LUCs I-VII under conditions of high rainfall.	Accept in part
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	8	That consideration is given to adopting average nitrogen concentration in drainage as an alternative index to nitrogen leached/run-off for each LUC.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT	339	9	Alternatively, that consideration is given to further refining the values in Table 13.2 by incorporating criteria, such as rainfall, that better reflects the environmental constraints and conditions associated with each LUC.	Reject
OWEN BONNOR	341	3	Lift N and P leaching levels.	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	51	ENM note that Table 13-2 sets out Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off values, but no explanation as to how this was derived.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	119	Decision Sought: Delete Table 13-2.	Accept in part
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	34	WITHDRAWN Revise the values to be more realistic.	Withdrawn
	X 495	307	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	36	WITHDRAWN Due to the limitations of the LUC as a means of defining productive potential, alternatives must be considered.	Withdrawn
	X 495	308	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 531	90	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
	X 533	47	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	2	Ravensdown seeks Horizons to either: - Update the old LUC data at no cost to farmers; or - Delete in entirety the LUC approach and investigate a land use approach that is relevant to existing land uses and community values.	Accept in part
	X 484	55	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 487	122	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	88	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in part	Accept in part
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	24	Ravensdown opposes the leaching set in Table 13-2 by LUC and asks for the table to be removed.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS	382	7	None specifically requested, but states that: - "This table (Table 13-2, page 13-4) is not related to what is actually occurring on the land;" and - "The evidence (supporting Table 13-2) is at best thin to make Dairying a controlled activity. Please use some common sense before any changes are made."	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	49	Fonterra considers that Table 13.2 should be deleted because it does not promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources for the reasons discussed above.	Accept in part
	X 506	85	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC	402	1	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The applicability of nutrient values from these two studies (two sub catchments of the Upper Manawatu River, Hopelands and Weber) to arable cropping catchments is highly questionable given the differences in rainfall, topography, soil type and land use. Thus Horizons need to generate a data set representative of the different catchments, rainfall, topography, soil type and landuse.	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	76	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 487	121	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC	402	2	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The quality of the science used to derive these values for the One Plan within the catchments for pasture is sound but the interpretation of the science to the greater Horizons area for a wide range of land uses is flawed. Horizons should ensure any models used are models appropriate for the landuse.	Reject
	X 487	123	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC	402	3	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The setting of values for N runoff and leaching in relation to LUC may severely impact on the best long-term environmental and	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			productive land uses for land within Horizons jurisdiction.	
	X 487	125	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	4	The Council conducts a full and independent cost benefit analysis to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the economy of the region are not placed at risk.	Accept in part
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	4	That the Council first undertakes research in conjunction with industry to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made on nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production. That these results are used to determine the target figures.	Accept in part
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	5	That the table [Table 13.2] should reflect a "margin of error" accepting the fact that Overseer can not be regarded as 100% accurate.	Reject
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	6	That the average starting figures for each catchment are calculated.	Reject
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	7	That a full and proper cost benefit analysis be conducted upon the findings [of average starting figures for each catchment] to ensure that the regional economy will not be put at risk. Your officers say it is hard to do a cost benefit analysis on environmental issues, well this is true in that it is hard to attribute economic value to environmental benefits, but it is very simple to find out what the economic costs to farm businesses will be. These costs should be worked out so that you can make an informed decision as to whether you believe these costs will be justified to achieve the environmental outcomes that are being proposed.	Accept in part
	X 487	131	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	10	That the average starting figures are calculated on factual information.	Reject
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	12	That Council allows actual science research to be used per farm rather than ONLY allowing Overseer.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	8	We seek the following decision from Regional Council - That Council first undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that need to be made on Nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production. That these results are used to determine the target figures.	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	9	That Table 13.2 should reflect a margin of error accepting the fact that Overseer can not be regarded as 100% accurate.	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	70	Revise Table 13.2 so that the leaching/run-off values: a) Do not allow an increase over current values b) Base target values after 5 years on what can be achieved using current best management practices c) After 15 years, will achieve the SIN standards set in Table D.17.	Reject
	X 492	236	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 533	49	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
ANDREW EDWARD DAY	421	3	Council continue to work with farmers on the practical impacts both environmentally and economically of this policy with the view of establishing a workable solution to this difficult problem.	Accept in part
ANDREW EDWARD DAY	421	4	Council commit not to introduce anything greater than a 10 percent reduction in the current levels of nitrate in waterways without a thorough analysis of the costs associated with this policy.	Accept in part
RACHEL CVITANOVICH	430	1	Not stated.	Reject
GEORGE R ROSS	441	5	I oppose setting hard and fast [Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off] values based on LUC's.	Reject
	X 487	129	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	12	Establish a footnote that recognises information source.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PAUL BARBER	457	5	No specific decision requested but considers that the Overseer Programme is being used for something for which its purpose was never intended for.	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	7	I support the setting of clear targets for nutrient budget outcomes in management zones where land-use is contributing to degraded water quality.	Accept
	X 531	89	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	9	I support the pragmatic approach of staging in the requirements over 30 years. [Assumed submitter is referring to Table 13.2, which is staged in over 20 years]	Reject

80. Chapter 13 - Rules - General

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	33	WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 13 Discharges to Land and Water of the POP, be retained.	Accept in part
	X 501	60	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	96	<p>13.11 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a) All activities involving Discharges to Land and Water shall take into account Chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken</p> <p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process, and</p> <p>iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori	
			(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.	
			(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.	
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	96	As for 386-96	Accept in part and Noted

81. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-1 Dairy farming, cropping, market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming, and associated activities

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PETER CLAYTON	7	1	Farm Strategy Workbook Limit the "blocks" to LUC categories as per page 18. The management practices on the respective LUC determines the leaching outcomes versus allowable limits, as per Page 18 table and adds up to a total farm approach rather than the complexities of stock moving between numerous "blocks" within one farm in your current definition (KISS is a great motto).	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	2	Farm Strategy Workbook A practical easy to determine definition be used to define a surface waterbody.	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	3	Farm Strategy Workbook a) Accept existing effluent ponds unless leakage identified.	Accept in part
	X 495	138	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PETER CLAYTON	7	4	Farm Strategy Workbook A BMP be added to responses, ie to carry out disposal when no wind drift will occur.	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	5	Farm Strategy Workbook Response reference in Responses table states "A1, A2 etc." whereas pages 33 to 42 tables refer to 1A, 2A etc Pick 1 format only.	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	6	Farm Strategy Workbook Page 58 - possible responses to No and Yes are around the wrong way. Correct referencing	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	7	Farm Strategy Workbook b) Establish a fullproof system for determining leakage that can be readily understood and solutions implemented at a reasonable cost.	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	8	Farm Strategy Workbook c) New ponds to meet suggested standard	Accept in part
PETER CLAYTON	7	9	Page 58 - No number 13. Correct Numbering	Accept in part
OHAKUNE GROWERS ASSOCIATION	22	1	I would like market gardening to be a permitted activity so we don't have to have half educated people visiting us, who do not understand our business.	Accept in part
PAHIATUA ON TRACK INC	24	3	No specific decision requested but is opposed to discharge standards for dairy farming - as the Clean Streams Accord already has the matter firmly in hand.	Reject
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	1	That dairy farming remains a permitted activity	Reject
JOHN GARDNER	164	1	As for 26-1	Reject
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	1	As for 26-1	Reject
PETER GRAHAM JACKSON	250	1	As for 26-1	Reject
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	1	As for 26-1	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	1	As for 26-1	Reject
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	1	As for 26-1	Reject
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	1	As for 26-1	Reject
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	1	As for 26-1	Reject
	X 486	8	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support	Reject
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	5	As for 26-1	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	1	As for 26-1	Reject
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	2	The Farm Strategy Workbook is deleted or if imposed is reduced to a third in size.	Accept in part
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	3	I seek that the FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all rate payers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	13	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	Accept in part
	X 525	138	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	13	As for 35-13	Accept in part
	X 487	137	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 512	10	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	117	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
	X 487	135	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	5	As for 35-13	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	11	As for 35-13	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	14	Deletion of condition (e):	Accept in part
	X 525	139	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	14	As for 35-14	Accept in part
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	6	As for 35-14	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	12	As for 35-14	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	4	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7).	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	14	As for 35-4	Reject
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	4	As for 35-4	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	4	As for 35-4	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	4	As for 35-4	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	4	As for 35-4	Reject
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	4	As for 35-4	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	4	As for 35-4	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	4	As for 35-4	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	4	As for 35-4	Reject
SANDRA ROGERS	206	14	As for 35-4	Reject
	X 487	138	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	4	As for 35-4	Reject
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	4	As for 35-4	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	4	As for 35-4	Reject
	X 484	11	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 487	133	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	14	As for 35-4	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	14	As for 35-4	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	14	As for 35-4	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	14	As for 35-4	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	14	As for 35-4	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	14	As for 35-4	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	14	As for 35-4	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	20	As for 35-4	Reject
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	5	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.	Accept in part
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
SANDRA ROGERS	206	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
	X 487	139	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	5	As for 35-5	Accept in part
	X 487	134	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	15	As for 35-5	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	21	As for 35-5	Accept in part
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	3	Insert the following statement at the end of Rule 13-1 (Activity): "Provided the overall use of land does not change (i.e. dairy farming, cropping, market gardening, intensive sheep and beef farming), then a change of specific activities occurring as part of that land use (e.g. water	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			takes, stock feed, application of fertiliser to new area of land, construction of new offal holes or a farm dump, discharge of animal effluent) would not trigger the need for resource consent under Rule 13-1." OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	
	X 484	2	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
M J GUY	99	1	No specific decision requested but prefers that dairying not be a consented & controlled activity	Reject
M J GUY	99	2	No specific decision requested but would prefer a more concise booklet asking for less detail.	Accept in part
M J GUY	99	3	No specific decision requested but would prefer to see timeframes not set - Wants Council not to rush into implementation.	Reject
M J GUY	99	4	Submitter wants clarity as to who pays for implementation of the rules on farms (total consent costs including admin visits & staff time). He would prefer that the general rate picks up the cost of implementation .	Reject
M J GUY	99	5	Submitter does not want rules that will limit dairy production on better land.	Reject
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	2	Do not make farming a consented activity. [Not stated explicitly in submission]	Reject
NOEL W JOHNSTON	123	1	A Farm Strategy that is confirmed with some robust science which can be used for stakeholder consultation.	Accept in part
PHILIP JAMES HARTRIDGE	127	1	To allow activities outlined in 13-1 to be classified as Permitted Activities.	Reject
	X 486	9	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support	Reject
JOHN GARDNER	164	2	The FARM Strategy Works book is deleted or if imposed financial impacts on farmers must be considered as environmental issues.	Accept in part
JOHN GARDNER	164	3	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	3	Insert the following statement at the end of Rule 13-1 (Activity): "Provided the overall use of land does not change (i.e. dairy farming, cropping, market gardening, intensive sheep and beef farming), then a change of specific activities occurring as part of that land use (e.g. water takes, stock feed, application of fertiliser to a new area of land, construction of new offal holes or a farm dump, discharge of animal effluent) would not trigger the need for resource consent under Rule 13-1." or Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	Reject
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	32	We commend the proposed policy of fencing off water ways which are "deeper than a red-band gumboot and wider than a beast."	Accept in part
STEPHANIE ROLLINSON	177	4	That the Overseer Programme not be used as a nutrient modelling tool for market gardening.	Accept in part
	X 495	312	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
SNOW COUNTRY GARDENS LTD	178	1	That 13-1 be amended so that market gardening be a permitted activity in the Water Management Zones, Whau_3b, Whau_3c and Whau_3d.	Accept in part
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	14	Delete market gardening from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	66	Retain this rule as proposed apart from the amendments sought via this submission 4th column :Change the number in clause (c) last sentence to "20 m3 per day" 5th column: Add, "(k) the effects of the activity on the characteristics of the environment of significance to tangata whenua"	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	38	Amend the rules to make it possible for farms outside target catchments and outside target landuses to get a FARM strategy consent if they so choose.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 484	4	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	39	Amend Rule 13-1 to allow farms to gain a nutrient management consent separately from the other consents and permitted activities requirement required of them if they so choose.	Reject
	X 484	5	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	40	Amend Rule 13-1 to allow for the trading of nutrients between properties in the same water management subzone.	Reject
	X 484	6	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 487	141	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 531	93	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in part	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	41	Amend Rule 13-1 to include reference to an updated version of the FARM Strategy workbook when it is developed in consultation with stakeholders.	Reject
	X 531	94	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	51	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
GEOFFREY KANE	200	1	Delay strategy implementation until research shows targets are necessary and viable.	Reject
GEOFFREY KANE	200	2	Fix Nitrogen levels at current 200 kg N per hectare not reducing. Economic cost too great.	Accept in part
OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD	214	1	Amend Rule 13-1 part (d) vii d to read: "poultry farm effluent and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air"	Accept in part
	X 512	14	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
G M & S M DEADMAN PARTNERSHIP	224	8	That Market Gardening be excluded from Rule 13.1	Accept
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	14	Delete "market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	7	investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly. Delete "market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.	Accept
	X 484	8	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	2	The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	3	If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.	Accept in part
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.	Accept in part
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	1	That farming remains a permitted activity, and Horizons actively work with all farming sectors and research organisations to establish scientific based guidelines and achievable results, that encourage farmers to invest with confidence in systems that deliver on the community expectations.	Reject
	X 486	10	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support	Reject
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	2	That FARM Strategy is operated as a voluntary scheme, funded by all ratepayers, with rates relief based on results.	Accept in part
RUSSELL WOODFORD TILLMAN	245	1	In Rule 13.1 remove Table 3.2 and all reference to it in the "conditions/standards/terms" section.	Reject
RUSSELL WOODFORD TILLMAN	245	2	Replace this section along the lines described in my submission. "Dairy farmers should be working towards production systems that in 2011 leach no more than 20 grams of nitrogen per kg of milk solids produced. By 2031 that target should reduce to 15 grams of nitrogen per kilogram of milk solids produced. For sheep and beef farmers the target should be 600 grams of nitrogen per stock unit in 2011, reducing to 500 grams of nitrogen per	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			stock unit in 2031. I think these suggested numbers would meet Horizons" target for nitrogen leached at a catchment level (given current land use and production levels), but my calculations would need to be checked prior to inclusion in the One Plan."	
RUSSELL WOODFORD TILLMAN	245	3	Modify and simplify the FARM strategy workbook to focus mainly on the calculation of nitrogen efficiency.	Accept in part
PETER GRAHAM JACKSON	250	2	FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part
PETER GRAHAM JACKSON	250	3	The FARM becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers.	Accept in part
POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP	251	5	Amend Rule 13-1 (d) to include specific reference to intensive poultry farming.	Reject
	X 512	6	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Reject
ROSS PHILIP HOCKEN	264	1	No specific decision requested but is opposed to dairy farming in the stated Water Management Zones and the cost effectiveness of this. Wishes to continue with the status quo. Also notes that the SLUI project is largely funded by taxpayer and ratepayer assistance and is also voluntary. There seems to two sets of rules for similar problems.	Reject
HIMATANGI STATION LTD	266	2	I Oppose the implementation of the Overseer Programme.	Reject
	X 495	311	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	2	Intensive Poultry Farming should be added as 13-1(e)	Reject
	X 526	2	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Reject
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	3	"to wash water" should be added as 13-1(d)viiid	Accept in part
	X 526	3	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.	Accept in part
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	4	The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand.	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	4	As for 281-4	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	4	As for 281-4	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	3	As for 281-4	Accept in part
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	3	As for 281-4	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	4	As for 281-4	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	17	Removal of the FARM strategy provisions of the One Plan.	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	1	1. The reference to nitrogen leaching and run-off values for each land use capability class in Table 13.2, after (c) in the Conditions, should have added at its end "unless the effects of using a specified higher value can be Reject Return to in Supplementary Report shown to be acceptable."	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	2	2. The use of the terms Dairy Farming, cropping, market gardening, and intensive sheep and beef farming in (a) to (d) of the Activity column should be replaced by threshold stocking rates, cultivations per year, and/or net fertiliser input regimes.	Reject
	X 531	91	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND -	Accept Oppose
JIM STEWART	293	14	All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above).	
P F OLSEN LIMITED	305	18	No relief is sought- other than to strongly support the basis for this approach.	Accept in part
	X 501	88	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
P F OLSEN LIMITED	305	19	While no comment can be made as to the specific science behind the levels struck for given land-use classes, the mechanism of a N leaching limit that must not be exceeded (within the boundaries occupied by the polluting activity) and a sinking lid over time to achieve (presumably) acceptable N leaching limits is fully supported.	Accept in part
	X 501	89	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	14	Delete market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly.	Accept
KAPITI GREEN LIMITED	317	13	As for 317-13	Accept
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	14	As for 317-13	Accept
DAVID YOUNG	348	14	As for 317-13	Accept
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	14	As for 317-13	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	120	As for 317-13	Accept
	X 484	44	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	6	As for 317-13	Accept
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	7	As for 317-13	Accept
B S YOUNG LTD	449	7	As for 317-13	Accept
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	97	Clarification as to all the above matters [referred to in Submission] and provision of certainty of interpretation	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply Rule 13-1 of the Plan.	
	X 481	653	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
OWEN BONNOR	341	2	Reduce the FARM Strategy Workbook in size.	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	52	ENM believe there could be clarify provided as to how 'new' use will be determined. For example, does rotational cropping on a farm constitute a new' use of land?	Accept in part
IAN GRANT & ANNE SHIRLEY CUMMING	367	1	That descriptions of the LUC categories and maps with their locations be published.	Accept in part
IAN GRANT & ANNE SHIRLEY CUMMING	367	3	FARMS Strategy Workbook We oppose the requirement for a membrane where concrete structures are used.	Accept in part
BRUCE NOEL RHODES	368	3	I would suggest that a much better approach would be for the regional council to monitor all streams and rivers, when they discover a problem they then work in conjunction with local land owners to solve it. The Taranaki District Council is a good example of a successful common sense approach to maintaining our environment.	Reject
J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK	371	15	That dairy farming continues to be a permitted activity.	Reject
	X 487	140	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK	371	16	That the FARM Strategy Workbook be replaced with best practice practicable guidelines.	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	141	Retain wording as existing	Accept in part
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	54	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 511	433	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
HEW DALRYMPLE	376	1	The implementation of the One Plan must be delayed until good information about its impact is available and sensible decisions can be made as a result.	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER	379	23	Ravensdown opposes this provision and seeks for Council to amend or	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED			remove this rule.	
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	3	While Ravensdown generally supports in principle a farm management strategy approach, Ravensdown opposes the FARM Strategy workbook adopted in the proposed Plan and seeks for Council to delete this requirement and investigate alternative methods of achieving the same outcomes.	Accept in part
	X 484	56	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS	382	9	No decision specifically requested but asks how the FARM workbook will be monitored, resourced and how will it improve the environment.	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO	385	1	Environment Waikato supports Horizons Regional Council introducing policy and methods to manage the runoff / leaching of nutrients that may enter water.	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	1	That the provisions of Proposed One Plan imposing regulatory controls on dairy farms be held in abeyance until 2020. Fonterra submits that voluntary measures should be allowed to operate and demonstrate progress before regulatory measures are imposed. Accordingly, Rule 13-1 should be recast as a permitted activity rule requiring non-regulatory whole-farm business plans, similar to those provided for in Chapter 5 with respect to sustainable land management practices in the hill country, as a condition of a permitted activity rule allowing dairy farming. The non-regulatory whole-farm business plans could address many of the issues presently covered in Rule 13-1 without imposing the regulatory constraints.	Reject
	X 484	59	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 506	57	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	430	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 533	50	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	47	Fonterra considers that Rule 13-1 should be replaced with a permitted activity rule as described in Paragraph 110.1.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	73	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 506	83	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	52	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	48	<p>In the event that Rule 13-1 is not replaced by a permitted activity rule, Fonterra considers that Rule 13-1 should be revised to:</p> <p>(i) Reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures;</p> <p>(ii) Provide the necessary expert assistance to aid farmers in complying with the FARM Strategy;</p> <p>(iii) Provide an improved list of best management practices, with greater emphasis on riparian management;</p> <p>(iv) Limit the control/discretion reserved by Horizons;</p> <p>(v) Remove references to "new uses of land;</p> <p>(vi) Remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements;</p> <p>(vii) Remove groundwater take controls based on per property measures and replace them with a more equitable measures; and</p> <p>(viii) Provide for sufficient water to meet reasonable domestic and stock water needs that reflect the following water needs:</p> <p>Milking cows require 70 litres of drinking water per cow per day;</p> <p>Dry stock require 45 litres of drinking water per cow per day; and</p> <p>An additional 70 litres per cow per day for milk cooling and farm dairy hygiene.</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	74	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 506	72	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 506	84	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	431	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 525	32	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
JAMES BULL HOLDINGS LIMITED	400	2	Dairy, Sheep and Cattle farming must not become a consented or controlled activity. Farming is the backbone of the Horizons Regional Council area. By placing constraints on farmers ability to manage their own farming operation Horizons will severely hamper the regional economy.	Accept in part
JAMES BULL HOLDINGS LIMITED	400	6	Need for a "Farm Strategy Report" - We already have farm management plans in place, well constructed and managed by competent farm owners/managers, regularly reviewed and updated. We would strongly reject the intrusion of costly Horizons staff in this area.	Accept in part
JAMES BULL HOLDINGS LIMITED	400	7	Horizons must allow more time for justification for change, cost/benefit analysis and time to take the community through the 'fair and reasonable" test	Accept in part
FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC	402	4	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Horizons await the outcome of the NMEA project that they are involved in before defining the values in Table 13.2 and finalising the use of Overseer in nutrient budgets.	Reject
FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC	402	5	No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: FAR believe the Farm Strategy is to complex and with the lack of robust scientific data for some crops, land uses and catchments it will not provide data of value for Horizons or the farmers. FAR believe that Horizons should work with the land based sector groups to develop a Farm Strategy that will be effective for both land users and land managers.	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	2	The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	29	Delete Rule 13-1.	Accept in part
	X 486	11	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	2	The FARM Strategy workbook be reduced in size to only what is required.	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	6	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the FARM Strategy Workbook be reduced in size to only what is required, be based on Best Practice and non-regulatory, and that Farmers be allowed to fill it in.	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	7	We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - That Horizons continue to work with Fonterra under the Clean Stream Accord to achieve the required targets.	Accept in part
	X 487	136	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	14	The rule should be amended or removed. Permitted activity status could apply, especially for fertiliser application in targeted management zones by requiring the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) to be complied with, and for Nutrient Budgets and Nutrient Management Plans to be prepared according to the Code's template and using the OVERSEER Nutrient Budgets model (or similar software).	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	15	The Regional Council should assist land users by reviewing the criteria for the LUC classes and the land they apply to. Revised and current LUC classification should be used to modify Table 3.2. Alternatively Table 3.2 should be removed from this Rule.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	16	In addition, values in a modified Table 3.2 should be aspirational guidelines for best management practice (Code of Practice for Nutrient Management, 2007) for permitted activity, rather than compliance thresholds for a controlled activity.	Reject
	X 531	92	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS	415	17	Condition 13-1 (c) Clarify the units of measure.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED				
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	22	Remove the requirement for the FARM strategy workbook and investigate alternative methods for achieving the same outcomes.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY	419	18	The NZIF strongly supports the basis for this approach. While no comment can be made as to the specific science behind the levels struck for given land-use classes, the mechanism of an N leaching limit that must not be exceeded (within the boundaries occupied by the polluting activity) and a sinking lid over time to achieve (presumably) acceptable N leaching limits is fully supported.	Accept in part
	X 501	232	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	163	Delete Rule 13-1,	Accept in part
	X 486	7	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 506	55	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	434	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	164	Redraft Rule 13-1 (and associated issues, objectives and policies) to include a complete evaluation of the wider economic, social and environmental implications of all possible solutions to the water quality issue based on the following principals: -Sustainable development: A balanced evaluation of the four components of sustainable development (environmental, economic, social, and cultural factors) -Efficiency: select the most appropriate to method achieve the objective while having regard to the following factors -Science and information sources: provide more rigour around the policy development process with decisions underpinned with high quality science and authoritative analysis and information.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>-Clarity and capacity: include policies and methods that are clear and achievable and within the capacity of individuals to deliver within the timeframes.</p> <p>-Effects-based flexibility: Formulate rules that are effects based and provide flexibility within the farming system and catchment</p> <p>-Investment certainty: recognise the long term nature of investment decisions and provide for certainty in the operating environment to allow for return of investments made.</p> <p>-Involvement in solution development:</p> <p>Redraft 13-1 to involve the affected parties throughout the process from issue identification and objective setting through to the identification and analysis of solutions. A collaborative process will ensure empowerment of those who may be required to implement change.</p>	
	X 487	142	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 506	56	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	435	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	95	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
RACHEL CVITANOVICH	430	2	Not stated	Reject
RACHEL CVITANOVICH	430	3	Not stated	Reject
RACHEL CVITANOVICH	430	4	I would like further information on how the costs of this additional monitoring will be met and how Horizons will respond if they are able to isolate properties whose farm practices are resulting in deteriorating water quality.[not stated explicitly as decision requested]	Reject
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	59	Retain Rule 13-1 as is.	Accept in part
	X 488	3	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 491	3	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Support	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	87	Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: "While we	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			generally support Rule 13-1 we are concerned about the additional compliance costs that would be placed on rural productivity"	
LANDLINK LTD	440	88	We do not consider that lots under 4ha should be excluded from the definitions of dairy farming, cropping, market gardening or intensive sheep and beef farming	Reject
GEORGE R ROSS	441	6	The Plan is placing huge faith in the Overseer Computer Programmer, future science may prove this faith to be incorrectly placed.	Reject
GEORGE R ROSS	441	7	Rule 13.1 Based on uncertain science on the actual degree of leaching, imposing this Rule could impose unnecessary constraints on the regions economy.	Accept in part
ANGUS GORDON	447	12	Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner, so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	13	This could be established as a Permitted activity condition reducing processing costs for Council and the farmer. Non compliance with the permitted activity conditions could still enable Council to take enforcement action against the farmer. However it would be a less heavy handed approach and more likely to be accepted.	Reject
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	14	In the event Council rejects the change of activity classification request, specify long term consent durations where the activity has low risk.	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	2	1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted.	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	3	2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size.	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	110	Submitter supports Rule 13-1: Dairy farming, cropping, market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming and associated activities; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	432	waterways." TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	12	I support the approach inherent in the use of FARM strategies within the proposed One Plan.	Accept in part
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	8	I support the pragmatic approach of concentrating on key land uses - dairy, irrigated sheep and beef, cropping and market gardening) -	Accept in part
ANGUS GORDON	447	11	Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.	Reject

82. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-2 Fertiliser

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION	19	3	That the rule 13.2 (a) be amended to read: Fertiliser shall not knowingly be discharged into any open water body.	Accept in part
	X 531	96	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION	19	4	Rule 13.2 (a) That water body be defined to exclude ephemeral water bodies or streams.	Reject
N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION	19	5	Reword Rule 13.2 (b) to read: Fertiliser shall not knowingly be discharged into any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat.	Accept in part
N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION	19	6	Amend Rule 13.2 (c) to read: The fertiliser shall be applied in accordance with the Aerial Spreadmark Code of Practice 2006), except where the fertiliser is being applied for domestic purposes.	Reject
J N TRIPE	52	7	No decision requested, however submitter asks: Rule 13.2 Condition d. "where nitrogen fertiliser is applied..... a nutrient budget shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser application" Will there be exceptions?	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	15	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above.	Reject
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	15	As for 179-15	Reject
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	8	As for 179-15	Reject
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	15	As for 179-15	Reject
KAPITI GREEN LIMITED	317	14	As for 179-15	Reject
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	15	As for 179-15	Reject
DAVID YOUNG	348	15	As for 179-15	Reject
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	15	As for 179-15	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	7	As for 179-15	Reject
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	8	As for 179-15	Reject
B S YOUNG LTD	449	8	As for 179-15	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGU IWI INCORPORATED	180	67	Retain conditions/standards/terms as proposed except for the addition of: - "(f) the maximum rate of nitrogen application from all sources shall not exceed 120 kg N/ha/yr"	Reject
	X 482	4	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	12	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
G M & S M DEADMAN PARTNERSHIP	224	9	Support rule 13.2 with Amendment as there is no evidence that fertiliser use in Ruapehu District is causing nitrogen leaching.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND GROUNDSREAD FERTILISER'S ASSOCIATION INC	242	2	Poultry manure be included in Rule 13 - 2 Fertiliser. Permitted use. Conditions/ standards/Terms to contain the following: * Poultry farm litter and effluent must be able to comply with the Fertmark Product Classification for Poultry Manure as defined in the Fertmark Code of Practice for the Sale of Fertiliser in New Zealand. * Conditions Rule 13 6, [a] [b] [c] [d] [e] to apply to Poultry Manure and any fertiliser.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			[also request changes to 13-6 dealt with under that rule]	
	X 499	1	NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED - Oppose	Reject
	X 512	12	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	20	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-2(f)	Reject
	X 481	480	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
P F OLSEN LIMITED	305	20	Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains Best Management Practices for fertiliser application.	Reject
	X 501	91	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
	X 520	28	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Reject
RAYONIER NZ LIMITED	310	18	Rule 13-2(d) Forestry can as a permitted activity apply nitrogen fertiliser to rectify nutrient deficiencies once in a rotation.	Reject
	X 501	121	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
	X 520	51	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	103	Make the requirements in Rule 13-2 for fertiliser application associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming.	Accept in part
	X 481	659	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	98	Delete Rule 13-2 b), or make it less subjective by removing reference to the intention of the discharge.	Reject
	X 481	654	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	53	ENM believe further explanation of what constitutes a domestic purpose (other than assuming this refers to gardens). Will, for example, 'lifestyle' block owners be required to have a nutrient budget in order to comply with the permitted status?	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	121	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought in Schedule 2 or delete 'at-risk habitats' from Rule 13-2 b). Amend clause c) to refer to the Nutrient Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007)	Accept in part
	X 511	438	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	143	Retain existing wording but with the addition of the following after 'enhancement': 'and are compatible with maintaining or enhancing the values for which the area has been identified'	Reject
	X 511	439	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	25	Amend Rule 13-2 so that it applies to all catchments.	Accept in part
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	26	Amend Rule 13-2 to address aerial top dressing.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	30	Amend the activity to read: The application of fertiliser onto land, and any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED Amend the conditions to use the term application, ie: a) there shall be no direct application into any waterbody, including groundwater b) there shall be no application into any rare or threatened or at-risk habitat, except for the purpose of enhancing such habitats c) the fertiliser shall be applied in accordance with the COP for Fertiliser Use, except where the fertiliser is being applied for domestic purposes d) where nitrogen fertiliser is applied onto land, a nutrient budget which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser operation e) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or fertiliser drift to the extent that causes an adverse	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	18	Condition 13-2 (a) effect beyond the property boundary. The condition should permit practical aerial application by means of specific allowances as per Rule 14-2 , condition 14-2 (i) page14-5.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	19	Condition 13-2 (c) This should be updated to cite The Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (NZFMRA 2007)	Accept
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	20	Amend condition 13-2 (d) to read; Where more than 60 kg N/ha/yr of nitrogen fertiliser is applied onto land a nutrient budget and nutrient management plan which take into account all other sources of nitrogen and which are designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser application. The nutrient budget and nutrient management plan should be undertaken by accredited nutrient advisors, follow the procedure and template set out in the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) and use the OVERSEER Nutrient Budget Model.	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY	419	19	Forestry can as a permitted activity apply fertiliser to rectify nutrient deficiencies subject to normal best practice guidelines. Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains best management practices for fertiliser application.	Reject
	X 501	233	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
	X 520	128	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	165	Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of 'at risk habitats' or delete reference to 'at risk habitats'	Reject
	X 511	440	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	166	Add to (d) onto land at a rate exceeding 100kg of Nitrogen/ha/year a nutrient budget" (or words to that effect)	Accept in part
BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD	454	15	Establish reference to threatened habitat map.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
BALLANCE AGRICULTURAL NUTRIENTS LTD	454	16	Delete subclause (e) as this should already be covered through compliance with (c).	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	111	Submitter supports Rule 13-2: Fertiliser; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."	Accept
	X 511	437	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

83. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-3 Stock feed including feed pads

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	4	Amend Rule 13-3, Activity (a) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto land from: (a) the preparation, storage, use or transportation of stock feed on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	Reject
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	4	Amend Rule 13-3, Activity (a) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto land from: (a) the preparation, storage, use or transportation of stock feed on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, or OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	42	Amend Rule 13-3 to only refer to areas used as feedpads and not areas used for storing feed.	Accept
	X 482	5	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 486	13	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	43	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-3 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".	Accept in part
POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP	251	3	Include feed mill operations in Rule 13-3 (a). Conditions/ Standards/Terms (e) which states that "The discharge shall not result in any objectionable odour, dust or spray drift beyond the property boundary" should be deleted and replaced with the standards referred to at paragraph 2.6 above.	Reject
	X 512	4	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	5	1. That a definition of "feed pad" be added to the glossary, defined in terms of stocking density per hectare and time in use.	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	6	2. That specific provision be made in One Plan for any consenting requirements relating to feed pad discharges to be managed at the same time, and in the same package, as all other consents required for the farming enterprise in question.	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	104	Make the requirements in Rule 13-3 for feed pads associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming.	Accept in part
	X 481	660	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	99	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-3 c).	Accept
	X 481	655	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	31	Amend condition (a) to read: All areas used for storing stock feed, excluding farm silage storage pits that have an area less than 500m ² , or for feed pads, shall be sealed so as to restrict seepage of effluent. The permeability of the sealing layer shall not exceed 1x10 ⁻⁹ m/s; and can generally be achieved through standard compaction procedures on soils with more than 8% clay.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	167	Reword 13-3 (e) s follows: "The discharge shall not result in any objectionable odour, dust or spray drift to the extent that it causes an adverse effect beyond the property" Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan	Reject
ANGUS GORDON	447	13	Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	112	Submitter supports Rule 13-3: Stock feed including feed pads; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."	Accept

84. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-4 Biosolids and soil conditioners

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	5	Amend Rule 13-4 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in accordance with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	159	(a) Council requests clarification of the definition of Aa biosolids grading.	Accept in part
	X 481	224	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	160	(b) Clarification of how this rule will apply to land within the restricted catchment purchased for the purposes	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			of Biosolid and sewage discharge. These activities should be exempt.	
	X 481	225	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
VISIT RUAPEHU	152	13	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (d) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.	Reject
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	5	Amend Rule 13-4 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in accordance with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch	Reject
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH	174	8	We submit that the discharge of biosolids to land must require a resource consent. A resource consent can specify analyses on the receiving environment and ensure that the application of biosolids occurs at such a rate that future use of the soils is not restricted A resource consent would also allow the other issues surrounding biosolids, including pathogens, odour, and the potential to attract flies or vermin, to be managed better.	Accept in part
STEPHANIE ROLLINSON	177	1	1. Clarification that Lime and Gypsum would not be classified as soil conditioners.	Accept in part
STEPHANIE ROLLINSON	177	2	2. The removal or reduction of distances of discharge in d(i) in line with general fertiliser use for Lime and Gypsum.	Accept in part
STEPHANIE ROLLINSON	177	3	2. The removal or reduction of distances of discharge in d(ii) in line with general fertiliser use for Lime and Gypsum.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	44	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-4 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	14	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 1. Condition (b) be changed to read "there shall be no run-off into a surface water body."	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	15	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 2. Condition (c) be changed to read "the material shall not contain hazardous substances, nor human or animal pathogens beyond the limits prescribed for Grade Aa biosolids."	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	16	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 3. Condition (d) be changed by reducing the residences etc separation distance from 150 m to 20 m, and by deleting the requirements for 50 m separations from property boundaries and rare etc habitats.	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	17	That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 4. Condition (g) specifying record keeping requirements be deleted, keeping only the record keeping requirement implicit in Condition (e).	Reject
FRIENDS OF THE EARTH (NZ) LTD	290	1	That Horizons Regional Council classify the discharge of biosolids and soil conditioners onto land as a controlled activity, so that the Council can control and manage the potential adverse environmental effect of the discharge of biosolids and soil conditioners (which are undefined in the One Plan) so as to protect and sustainably manage the quality of the land and soil in the region into the longterm future.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 482	6	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 486	14	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	100	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-4 d).	Accept
	X 481	656	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	107	Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Councils state of the environment monitoring obligations.	Reject
	X 481	663	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	122	Decision Sought: Delete Rule 13-4 d) i) and ii). Amend definition of at risk habitats as sought in Schedule 2 or delete 'at-risk habitats' from Rule 13-4 d iii). Amend 13-4 d) iv) to 10 metres.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	168	OR remove soil conditioners from Rule 13-4 and add to Rule 13-2.	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	144	Retain existing wording of the rule.	Accept in part
	X 495	287	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	145	Provide a definition of 'production land' in the glossary of the plan	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	146	Retain existing activities, classifications, conditions/standards/terms and control/discretion,	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	32	Amend the wording of the activity to read: The application of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land, and any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	33	Amend the conditions to read: a) there shall be no direct application into any waterbody b) there shall be no ponding of material on the soil surface for more than 5 hours following the application, or any run-off into a surface water-body c) the material shall not contain any	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>human pathogens, or any hazardous substances</p> <p>d) the application shall comply with the following separation distances :</p> <p>-20m from bores and surface water bodies</p> <p>-150m from residences or public amenities</p> <p>-Not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu</p> <p>e) a nutrient budget which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the application</p> <p>f) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.</p>	
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	60	Add to Rule 13-4 on land discharge of biosolids that there will be a procedure to distinguish situations that may need to be classified Discretionary rather than Permitted.	Accept in part
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	113	Submitter supports Rule 13-4: Biosolids and soil conditioners; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."	Accept

85. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-5 Offal holes and farm dumps

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	6	<p>Amend Rule 13-5 (Activity) as follows:</p> <p>The discharge of contaminants onto or into production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, associated with an offal hole or farm dump, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken is undertaken in association with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
VISIT RUAPEHU	152	14	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (e) The offal hole or farm dump shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.	Accept in part
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	6	Amend Rule 13-5 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto or into production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, associated with an offal hole or farm dump, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken is undertaken in association with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome sought by AgResearch.	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	45	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-5 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".	Accept in part
	X 492	239	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	48	Amend Rule 13-5 to remove Condition (e)(v), the requirement to setback 10 metres from the first flood plain terrace.	Accept
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	35	Amend (a) to include "Inorganic waste"	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	101	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-5 e).	Accept
	X 481	657	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
	X 518	23	NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	105	Make the requirements in Rule 13-5 for farm offal dumps associated with dairying and intensive farming	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			consistent with those associated with other forms of farming.	
	X 481	661	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	19	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	123	Decision Sought: Delete clause e i) and ii). Amend 13-5 a) to read: Only dead animal material and organic waste which is sourced from the property on which the farm dump is located or a property under the same management....	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	168	Reword 13-5 (a) as follows: "Only dead animal matter and biodegradable or organic waste, which is sourced from the property on which the offal hole of or farm dump is located, shall be disposed of." (or words to that effect)	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	169	Reword 13-5 (e) as follows "150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings and recreational areas, existing at the date of notification of this Plan [insert date] (or words to that effect) Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	170	Delete risk habitats and rare and threatened habitats or amend as per section 7 of this submission	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	171	"Amend 13-5(iv) as follows: 10m from bores, surface waterbodies, and the coastal marine area"	Reject

86. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	7	The regularly provisions in Rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7)	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	17	As for 35-7	Reject
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	7	As for 35-7	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	7	As for 35-7	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	7	As for 35-7	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	7	As for 35-7	Reject
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	7	As for 35-7	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	7	As for 35-7	Reject
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	7	As for 35-7	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	7	As for 35-7	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	7	As for 35-7	Reject
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	7	As for 35-7	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	7	As for 35-7	Reject
	X 487	143	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	17	As for 35-7	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	17	As for 35-7	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	17	As for 35-7	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	17	As for 35-7	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	17	As for 35-7	Reject
JIM STEWART	293	17	As for 35-7	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	17	As for 35-7	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	17	As for 35-7	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PAUL BARBER	457	23	As for 35-7	Reject
	X 505	5	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Reject
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	8	Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities.	Accept in part
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	8	As for 35-8	Accept in part
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	18	As for 35-8	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	24	As for 35-8	Accept in part
	X 505	6	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	9	More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over.	Accept in part
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	9	As for 35-9	Accept in part
	X 487	144	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
JIM STEWART	293	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	19	As for 35-9	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	25	As for 35-9	Accept in part
	X 505	7	HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support	Accept in part
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	7	Amend Rule 13-6 as follows: The discharge of farm animal effluent onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm including: OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	Reject
VISIT RUAPEHU	152	15	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (c) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value. (ii) 20 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.	Accept in part
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	7	Amend Rule 13-6 as follows: "The discharge of farm animal effluent onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm including:... OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	Reject
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	16	Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used.	
	X 526	19	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	16	As for 179-16	Accept in part
	X 526	20	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	16	As for 179-16	Accept in part
	X 526	21	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	16	As for 179-16	Accept in part
	X 526	22	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
DAVID YOUNG	348	16	As for 179-16	Accept in part
	X 526	23	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	8	As for 179-16	Accept in part
	X 512	13	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	15	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	9	As for 179-16	Accept in part
	X 526	17	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
B S YOUNG LTD	449	9	As for 179-16	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 526	18	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	68	Column 1: Change wording to make it more cohesive Farm animal effluent including [effluent from] dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries Column 3: Change activity status to "Restricted Discretionary" Column 4: Retain Conditions/Standards/Terms (a) to (f) as proposed Add [(g) the maximum rate of nitrogen application from all sources shall not exceed 120 kg N/ha/yr] Column 5: Add, "Notice of applications shall be served on affected persons and written approval may be required."	Accept in part
	X 482	7	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 486	15	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	46	Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-6 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area".	Accept in part
	X 531	97	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	47	Amend rule 13-6 condition (a) to read "There shall be no discharge of effluent into a waterbody or drain including from effluent holding facilities".	Accept in part
	X 531	98	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	49	Amend Rule 13-6 condition (b) to read (in part) "All effluent storage and treatment facilities newly established or extended (including deepening) after this rule comes into effect shall be sealed..."	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	50	Amend Rule 13-6 Control (f) to read "Contingency measures (including, but not limited to, effluent storage) for events of mechanical failure and prolonged wet weather"	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD	214	2	Amend Rule 13-6 part Activity (d) to read: "poultry farm effluent"	Accept
	X 512	15	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Accept
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	8	That only storage and treatment facilities that are shown to be seeping be required to be sealed.	Reject
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	9	To delete (d)	Reject
NEW ZEALAND GROUNDSREAD FERTILISER'S ASSOCIATION INC	242	1	That Rule 13 - 6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries, be amended by deleting reference to: "farm animal effluent from poultry farms." [Also requests changes to Rule 13-2 which are included under that rule]	Reject
	X 512	11	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Reject
POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP	251	4	Remove Conditions/ Standards/Terms (f) in Rule 13-6 which states "There shall e no objectionable odour, dust, waste or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary." and replaced with the standards referred to at paragraph 2.6 above.	Reject
	X 512	5	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Reject
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	4	Amend 13-6(d) to read "poultry farm litter and effluent wash water"	Reject
	X 526	4	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Reject
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	5	Deletion of control 13-6 (f)	Reject
	X 526	5	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Reject
JEFFREY COOLEY	323	1	If someone sells a piggery to a person you the Council does not act on there victimizing. I would still have my pig farm.	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	102	Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-6 c).	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	658	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	20	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	124	Decision Sought: Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used and that there are no adverse effects from objectionable odour beyond the property boundary.	Accept in part
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	31	WITHDRAWN Delete this provision as effluent management should be part of a nutrient plan and within the FARM Strategy.	Withdrawn
	X 533	53	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	34	Amend Rule 13-6 to read: Farm animal manure	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	35	Amend the activity description and classification to read, firstly: The application of solid manure, bedding and composted material onto production land, including any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	36	Insert conditions to read : a) a nutrient budget, which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the application b) the application shall comply with the following separation distances:	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>-20m from bores and surface water bodies</p> <p>-150m from residences or public amenities</p> <p>-not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu</p> <p>c) storage facilities shall be sealed to restrict seepage (excluding temporary piles up to 200m³ prior to spreading)</p> <p>d) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.</p>	
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	37	Insert a second activity description and classification to read: The application of liquid animal manure onto production land, including any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	38	<p>Amend the conditions to read:</p> <p>a) a nutrient budget, which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the manure application</p> <p>b) the application shall comply with the following separation distances:</p> <p>-20m from bores and surface water bodies</p> <p>-150m from residences or public amenities</p> <p>-not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu</p> <p>c) all manure storage and treatment facilities shall be sealed to restrict seepage</p> <p>d) there shall be no ponding of material on the soil surface for more than 5 hours following the application, or any run-off into a surface water-body</p> <p>e) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.</p>	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	172	<p>Reword condition 13-6 (c) as follows:</p> <p>(i) for all other discharges, 20m from residences, marae, schools, public</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			buildings and recreational areas, existing at the date of notification of this Plan [insert date]	
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	173	Delete (c) Maintenance of vegetative cover	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	174	Retain notification/affected party clause	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	89	Effluent discharge from piggeries should be a Restricted Discretionary Activity with the Council identifying the effects that it seeks to restrict its discretion over.	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	114	Submitter supports Rule 13-6: Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."	Accept
	X 492	238	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	441	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

87. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-7 Effluent from new piggeries - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
COLIN KAY	276	1	The discharge from new piggeries should be a controlled activity.	Accept
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	39	Delete Rule 13-7	Accept

88. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-8 Agricultural land uses not covered by other rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RAYONIER NZ LIMITED	310	24	Add to 13.8 or to section 13 provision for discharges of contaminants to land or water associated with production forestry to be permitted.	Reject
	X 501	128	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
	X 520	54	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-	379	27	Ravensdown supports the intention of this rule and asks that all agricultural	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
OPERATIVE LIMITED			activities be permitted.	
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	23	Amend Rule 13-8 to be for both Agricultural and horticultural land uses.	Reject
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	3	As for 392-23	Reject
B S YOUNG LTD	449	3	As for 392-23	Reject
NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED	415	21	Fert Research supports the intention of this rule and requests that all agricultural activities be permitted.	Reject

89. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-9 Discharges of water to water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	34	Genesis Energy requests the creation of a Controlled Activity Rule for discharges of water to water from hydro electricity scheme infrastructure not able to comply with the conditions specified in Rule 13-9. This would recognise the importance of future hydro electricity schemes and existing TPS infrastructure while giving the Council some control by way of consent conditions.	Accept in part
	X 511	442	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	316	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	21	That the relevance and application of this rule be better defined, by including an additional Condition (f), to the effect that "the discharge shall not increase the concentration or loading of any contaminant in the receiving water."	Reject
	X 525	12	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	102	Retain the rule as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 511	443	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	317	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	90	We assume that Rule 13-9; (d) should refer to Rule 12-8 (and not 12-2 as written).	Accept in part

90. Chapter 13 - Rule Sub-heading - 13.4 Sewage Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ANDREW MALONEY	4	1	I wish to ensure that I and others seeking to install composting toilets in domestic dwellings can do so without facing an extra beaurocratic hurdle. I want to build an environmentally friendly building but am finding this is not easy under present rules.	Accept in part
	X 495	12	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	10	I believe that people willing to use composting systems and to separate greywater should be subject to clear rules and guidelines but that they should be encouraged, not have barriers put in front of them.	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	11	Decentralised wastewater systems should be explicitly encouraged in the One Plan, provided they are of sufficient standard to ensure that can be eventually vested in territorial authorities - just in case!	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	2	In terms of wastewater I wish to rules more akin to those of Environment Waikato (outside of the Taupo catchment). At the very least I wish to see a staged implementation of the rules for existing wastewater systems, to allow people to afford to make the required changes.	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	3	I also submit that the guidelines and rules need to be tidied up.	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	4	In terms of obtaining resource consent for discharging from on-site wastewater systems to land, it is important that few barriers are placed in front of people with lots smaller than 2,500m2 which already existed prior to the notification of the One Plan. I propose that this should be no more than a controlled activity. There needs to be surety that such people's sections are not now completely devalued.	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	5	I submit that the rules regarding existing discharges to land from domestic wastewater systems should not be applied for a period of 5 years on properties where people apply to the Council showing what they intend to do about their problem within that timeframe. This "amnesty" could involve people entering into a contract with Horizons Regional Council to	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			ensure that the job will get done.	
	X 481	8	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	6	I submit that the Horizons Regional Council One Plan rules associated with discharge to land from wastewater systems be amended to clarify whether developers have to obtain a discharge permit from the regional council prior to gaining a subdivision certificate from the territorial authority or vice versa.	Reject
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	7	I suggest that by separating greywater and treating this separately (to an adequate standard) this strict design loading rate constraint can more easily (and cheaply) achieved, thus minimising the cumulative impact of "septic tank cities".	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	8	I understand that Horizons is indicating they want to see significant decreases in overall consumption of water in domestic situations. This will obviously need to be achieved in part by lower water pressures in houses and installation of water reduction features and water saving washing machines and dishwashers. I applaud this.	Accept in part
SHARN HAINSWORTH	116	9	Conventional septic tanks and gravity fed soakage trenches (30-40mm/day) used to be allowed on suitable soil terrain units e.g. deep, well drained silty loam Allophanic soils derived from andesitic volcanic ash (have a high phosphate retention and great structural and biological characteristics). Now systems on these units also have a max of 3mm/day - perhaps a bit of a constrictive rule. This is because a one size fits all approach was taken with the rules, focussing on the soil terrain units that are the "weakest link" in the region - namely the coastal soils around Horowhenua.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	157	Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear Regional Policy Statement in Part I of the Plan which directs TAs to implement the stated Policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others.	Reject
	X 481	222	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	77	As for 151-157	Reject
	X 481	348	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	80	As for 151-157	Reject
	X 481	441	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	24	As for 151-157	Reject
	X 481	484	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	108	As for 151-157	Reject
	X 481	664	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	77	As for 151-157	Reject
	X 481	782	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	51	Amend title of section 13.3 to read" Rules - Sewage and Wastewater"	Accept in part

91. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-10 Existing discharges of domestic wastewater*

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	5	The Ministry of Education requests that Rule 13-10 be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan	Accept in part
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	6	The Ministry also seeks a point of clarification on how Horizons Regional Council would deal with sewage discharges from large schools, and how consent applications would be assess for those schools where they do not have sufficient land available for disposal.	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	52	Amend Rule 13-10 Conditions (h) to read (in part): The wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be maintained in accordance with the manufacturers instructions, or, if no manufacturers instructions exist, in accordance with part 3A5.2 of AS/NZS 1547:2000 'On-site domestic wastewater management'.	Accept in part
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	31	C. Retain Rule 13-10 without further modification.	Accept in part
	X 522	277	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED -	Reject Oppose
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	10	4. That provision be added to Rule 13.10 to enable prioritisation of the needs for improvement to small communities' wastewater management, based on environmental effects.	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	11	5. That Condition (h) be amended, either by adding after "manufacturer's instructions" words to the effect of "or suitably qualified persons", or by changing Condition (h) to specify an actual maintenance regime required, including a mechanism by which owners can get maintenance instructions from suitably qualified persons. The latter option is the one that would minimise the workload in the long run.	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	12	6. That a minimum performance standard be specified in Rule 13.10, with a ten year timeframe for compliance requirement, and an education program committed.	Reject
	X 510	19	NEW ZEALAND POLICE -	Support Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	7	1. That the actual flows specified in Condition (b) be reconsidered in the light of current industry information.	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	8	2. That any requirement for a specified separation between adjacent disposal fields remain excluded from the Conditions of Rule 13.10, and be targeted to areas where there are demonstrated environmental problems and cumulative effects.	Accept
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	9	3. That the separation distance from bores in Condition (e)(i) be changed from 30 m to 20 m, with an exclusion for systems in the coastal area.	Accept in part
	X 478	7	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 510	18	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
	X 510	26	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
DRAINAWAY LTD	404	1	No decision requested but suggests a provision relating to water saving devices be included.	Reject
DRAINAWAY LTD	404	2	No specific decision requested but suggests implementing a "WOF" type system to ensure all systems are monitored on a regular basis to check performance and legality.	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	4	We support Rule 13-10 (a) through (h).	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	1	The group supports the approach being taken by HRC to more closely regulate the on-site wastewater industry within the region.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	2	Condition (b) The group would like to see the review of water volumes used in the plan.	Reject
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	3	Condition (h) With regard to system maintenance, there should be a general minimum requirement for existing systems. This might be the specification of a fixed schedule for minimum servicing period and a list of maintenance activities to be undertaken during the service.	Accept in part
	X 510	16	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	4	Condition (h) There is a complexity in dealing with the existing system due to some suppliers no longer being in business. In such circumstances, it needs to be clearly defined who is responsible. In order for the Condition to be effective, we believe that One Plan should specify a mechanism by which system owners can get maintenance instructions from suitably qualified persons.	Accept in part
	X 510	17	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part

92. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-11 New and upgraded discharges of domestic wastewater

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	53	Amend Rule 13-11 Activity description to read (in part)" (a) is newly established after this rule comes into effect, or"	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	54	Clarify what is meant by 'upgraded' or delete Activity description (a) of Rule 13-11	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	55	Amend Rule 13-11 Conditions: Delete Rule 13-11 Condition (d) and replace with new conditions to read: (d) Where the property within which the discharge occurs is less than 10ha but greater than 5000m ² : (i) the treatment system shall include secondary treatment which shall achieve, as a minimum, the following discharge quality standards: 20 g/m ³ Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 30 g/m ³ Suspended Solids, and 30 g/m ³ Total Nitrogen. (ii)The areal loading rate within the wastewater disposal field shall be no greater than 5 mm/d (5 litres per m ² per day). (e) where the property within which the discharge occurs is less than 5000m ² (i) the treatment system shall include secondary treatment which shall	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			achieve, as a minimum, the following discharge quality standards: 20 g/m ³ Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 30 g/m ³ Suspended Solids, and 30 g/m ³ Total Nitrogen. (ii)The areal loading rate within the wastewater disposal field shall be no greater than 3mm/d (3 litres per m ² per day). And renumber the remaining subsections.	
	X 477	6	PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	56	Amend Rule 13-11 Condition (h) to read: 'There shall be at least a 50% reserve disposal area allocation'.	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	57	Amend Rule 13-11 Conditions (b) and (l) to correctly refer to "Manual for On-site Wastewater Systems - Design and Management (Horizons Regional Council, 2007)"	Accept in part
GARRY RICHARD PHILPOTT	205	1	That LPED substrata dripper fields be allowed in areas that are impractical for RAAM subsurface fields without needing resource consent.	Accept in part
GARRY RICHARD PHILPOTT	205	2	Owners should have the choice of LPED substrata or RAAM subsurface depending on their section requirements.	Accept in part
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	32	C. Retain Rule 13-11 without further modification.	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	13	The performance standards for the entire rule should be reworked to reflect local constraints, and the rule should be structured to clearly differentiate between system design, installation, maintenance/management, and system certification.	Accept in part
	X 510	22	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND	303	28	The Rule be amended to allow disposal systems to be permitted activities for those systems that comply with the policies of the One Plan rather than adhering to prescriptive rules.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD				
	X 510	25	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Reject
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	29	Amendment to rule - Reserve areas not be required as this can be achieved by replacement of the entire system if failure was to occur.	Accept in part
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	30	Amendment to rule - Minimum area requirements for properties be in accordance with minimum subdivision lot sizes and the requirements of a suitable system.	Accept in part
	X 481	24	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	21	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
DRAINAWAY LTD	404	3	No specific decision requested but believes that the reporting requirements within the Manual for On-site Waste Water Systems Design and Management should not be compulsory in all cases. Stricter	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			reporting could be a requirement on specific sites that have a greater potential for adverse environmental effects.	
DRAINAWAY LTD	404	4	No specific decision requested but suggests that more consideration should be given to regulation/certification of wastewater systems and manufacturers.	Reject
DRAINAWAY LTD	404	5	No specific decision requested but submits we strongly believe some sort of regional/national testing and certification needs to be introduced to protect both consumers and the environment and ensure performance standards as stated by manufacturers are achievable and sustainable (with outcome for non-compliance).	Reject
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	5	We support the standard in Rule 13-11 (a)	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	6	We support... compliance with the new 'Manual for On-site Wastewater System Design and Management' document subject to changes to that document	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	7	We support the following standard, Rule 13-11 (e) - (l)	Accept in part
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	8	Therefore, we consider a more appropriate method to avoid cumulative effects are to impose the following standards: Ensure all bores are located at least 20 meters away from the edge of a disposal field drain or reserve area. Ensure that all disposal fields are located at least 20 meters away from a property boundary. That effluent disposal field drains and their reserve areas are located 50 metres away from a water body Ensure that the bottom of the field drain is elevated above the top groundwater level Require that all effluent disposal systems include a filter to remove nitrogen	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS	413	9	We oppose the following, Rule 13-11 (d)(i) requiring a minimum property area of 5000m2 or 2500m2 for existing titles	Reject
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	10	Condition (d)(iii) That there should be more specific guidelines based on soils rather than a generic value across the region. The loading rate of 3 mm needs to be justified and needs to relate to a particular site.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	11	Condition (e) The Group seeks the rewording of condition from a drip line to a system that evenly distributes wastewater.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	12	Conditions (f)(i) and (g)(i) Should the intent be to protect groundwater then the condition can be regarded as too restrictive given the level of treatment and discharge methods outlined in the plan.	Accept in part
	X 510	21	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	13	The Group also seeks to have the term groundwater defined in the plan.	Reject
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	14	Condition (h) The Group seeks the reduction of reserve area from 100% to a more appropriate value depending on system type.	Accept
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	15	Condition (l) The Group believes there should be a fixed schedule of maintenance and a list of maintenance activities required.	Accept in part
	X 510	23	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	16	There needs to be recognition of other standards rather than just TP 58. This could include reference to AS/NZS 1547.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	17	There needs to be an approval process to verify if wastewater treatment supplies and systems are meeting the minimum performance standards outlined in the plan.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 510	24	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	18	The Group supports the initiative of Horizons to place greater controls on on-site wastewater systems. However, care and consideration should be given to the over-regulation which results in additional administrative costs and time delays.	Accept
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	19	Consideration should be given to the actual implications of the proposed rule, both in terms of what systems and where consents will be required, and how the extra consent processing that is required by these rules will be resourced.	Accept
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	5	Condition (b) We would recommend there needs to be the flexibility within the wording to allow for the support documents to be referenced without making the document legally binding.	Reject
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	6	Conditions (c) (i) and (ii) Further consideration should be given to relaxing either the loading rate or the appropriate method of wastewater discharge for larger properties.	Accept in part
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	7	Condition (d)(i) - The Group supports this concept.	Accept
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	8	Condition (d)(ii) - The Group supports this in principle.	Accept
MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP	414	9	Condition (d)(ii) - That the minimum performance standards be reviewed to reflect environmental impacts.	Accept in part
	X 510	20	NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	92	Submitter does not request a decision, however the do note: "Minimum lot sizes for domestic wastewater discharges are inappropriate because they may disallow a District or City Council from pursuing specific land use objectives", "Land Use should not be directly constrained by discharge rules, except possibly in water management zones."	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	109	Define "clay or silt predominant soils", and "sand or gravel predominant soils" under Rules 13-11 f) and g), to remove uncertainty over which rule applies.	Accept in part
	X 481	665	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

93. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-12 Discharges of domestic wastewater* not complying with Rules 13-10 and 13-11

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
VISIT RUAPEHU	152	16	Suggested Plan Amendment	Reject
			Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (g) The activity shall not disturb any recreational site or site of tourism value as identified in any district plan.	
LANDLINK LTD	440	93	We support the use of Restricted Discretionary Activities for Rules 13-12	Accept

94. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-13 Human effluent storage and treatment facilities

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	158	Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13.	Reject
	X 481	223	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	78	As for 151-158	Reject
	X 481	349	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	81	As for 151-158	Reject
	X 481	442	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	25	As for 151-158	Reject
	X 481	485	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	110	As for 151-158	Reject
	X 481	666	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	78	As for 151-158	Reject
	X 481	783	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
VISIT RUAPEHU	152	17	Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (c) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value.	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	58	Amend Rule 13-13 Activity description to read (in part) "This rule controls sewage treatment and storage ponds but does not control domestic wastewater treatment and disposal which is controlled under Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12"	Reject
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	22	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject

95. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-14 Discharges of untreated human effluent directly into surface water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	69	Retain prohibited activity status.	Accept

96. Chapter 13 - Rules Sub-heading - 13.5 Stormwater Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	31	Amend rule to delete any reference to catchment area but retain the conditions that prevent adverse affects except for those proposed i.e. 10% AEP storms.	Accept in part

97. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-15 Discharges of stormwater to surface water and land

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY	51	9	Amend Rule 13-15 (b) to read: (b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares. The Catchment Area may be calculated to exclude roof surfaces where stormwater from those surfaces are discharged directly to Land or Water without mixing with stormwater from potentially contaminated areas. Or similar amendments to that effect.	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	161	(a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years.	Reject
	X 481	226	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	164	(b) That Rule 13.15 be amended to delete (b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares; and (e) There shall be no discharge to any rare or threatened habitat*, at-risk habitat*, or Natural State water management zone*.	
	X 481	229	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
	X 492	243	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	79	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.	Reject
	X 481	350	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	293	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	85	As for 172-79	Reject
	X 481	446	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	294	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	111	As for 172-79	Reject
	X 481	667	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	295	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	59	Amend Rule 13-15 Condition (f)(iii) to read: 'the discharge shall not contain concentrations of hazardous substances that may cause toxicity to aquatic ecosystems or accumulate in the soil'.	Accept in part
	X 492	241	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	101	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	33	D. Retain Rule 13-15 without further modification except for the following changes below and in E: a. Amend condition (a) of 13-15 as follows: (a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			(i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used may entrained by stormwater (ii) contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place.	
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	35	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-15.	Reject
	X 492	240	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	292	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
SHELL NZ LTD, B P OIL NZ LTD, MOBIL NZ LTD & CHEVRON NZ	267	10	Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-15 and replace with conditions as follows: (i) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (ii) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used and may be entrained by stormwater (ii)contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iv) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place.	Accept in part
	X 531	99	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
SHELL NZ LTD, B P OIL NZ LTD, MOBIL NZ LTD & CHEVRON NZ	267	12	Delete condition (e) in Rule 13-15 and all references to "rare or threatened habitat, or at-risk habitat, including from Rules 13-16, 13-17, 13-24, 13-25.	Reject
	X 495	291	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 522	318	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 531	100	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	21	Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	17	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	290	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 500	53	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	53	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	53	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	61	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	53	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	7	Supports Rule 13-15	Accept
	X 495	288	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	82	Amendment of Rule 13-15 (b) removing the words "or an urban area"	Accept
	X 481	443	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	83	Amendment of Rule 13-15 (c) removing the word "cause".	Reject
	X 481	444	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	95	Clarification that this rule does not require consent for the discharge of all stormwater from an industrial site where hazardous substances are stored or used. If consent is required, reconsideration of the rule to allow discharge of stormwater from parts of industrial sites where hazardous substances are stored or used on the site, but systems are in place to ensure contamination of stormwater does not occur.	Accept
	X 481	555	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	79	<p>Amendment of Rule 13-15 as follows:</p> <p>a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used (ii) contaminated land (iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in place.</p> <p>(b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares.</p> <p>(c) The discharge shall not cause or exacerbate the flooding of any property, unless written approval is obtained from the affected property owner.</p> <p>(d) The activity shall not cause erosion of any land or the bed of any waterbody beyond the point of discharge unless this is not practicably avoidable, in which case any erosion that occurs as a result of the discharge shall be remedied as soon as practicable.</p> <p>(e) There shall be no discharge to any rare or threatened habitat*, at-risk habitat*, or Natural State water management zone*.</p> <p>(f) For discharges of stormwater onto or into land:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the discharge shall be below a rate that would cause flooding outside the design discharge soakage area, except in rain events equivalent to or greater than the 10% annual exceedence probability design storm. Any exceedence shall go into designated overland flow paths (ii) there shall not be any overland flow resulting in a discharge to a natural surface waterbody, except in rain events equivalent to or greater than the 10% annual exceedence probability design storm (iii) the discharge shall not contain concentrations of hazardous substances that may cause toxicity to 	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>aquatic ecosystems, or render freshwater unsuitable for human consumption after treatment.</p> <p>(g) For discharges of stormwater into surface water the discharge shall not cause any permanent reduction of the ability of the receiving waterbody to convey flood flows.</p> <p>h) For discharges of stormwater into surface water the discharge shall not cause, after reasonable mixing*, any of the following effects in the receiving waterbody:</p> <p>(i) the production of conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials</p> <p>(ii) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity of the receiving water</p> <p>(iii) any emission of objectionable odour</p> <p>(iv) the rendering of freshwater unsuitable for consumption by farm animals</p> <p>(v) toxicity to aquatic ecosystems.</p> <p>(b) The discharge shall not be to any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained.</p>	
	X 481	784	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	242	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	23	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	157	Meridian opposes Rule 13-15 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); and Include a non-notification clause. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	147	Add additional condition: the discharge shall not contain sewage or other contaminants from wastewater systems" Alternatively, provide a definition of stormwater to exclude such products.	Reject
RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	28	Ravensdown generally supports the intent of this rule and seeks Council to retain it in its current form.	Accept
	X 495	289	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

98. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-16 Discharges of stormwater to land not complying with Rule 13-15

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	162	(a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years.	Reject
	X 481	227	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	165	That condition (d) of rule 13.16 be deleted.	Accept
	X 481	230	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
	X 492	245	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	321	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	80	As for 151-165	Accept
	X 481	785	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	246	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	320	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	80	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.	Reject
	X 481	351	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	86	As for 172-80	Reject
	X 481	447	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	112	As for 172-80	Reject
	X 481	668	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	34	D. Retain Rule 13-16 without further modification except for the following changes below: a. Amend condition (a) of 13-16 as follows: (a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used may entrained by stormwater (ii) contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place. b. Delete condition (d) in rule 13-16.	Reject
	X 492	244	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	319	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
SHELL NZ LTD, B P OIL NZ LTD, MOBIL NZ LTD & CHEVRON NZ	267	11	Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-16 and replace with conditions as follows: (i) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: (ii) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			used and may be entrained by stormwater (ii)contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater (iv) operating quarry or mineral extraction site unless there is an interceptor system* in place.	
	X 531	102	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	Reject Support
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	22	Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.	Reject
	X 481	18	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	Reject Support
	X 500	54	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Support
	X 507	54	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Support
	X 515	54	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject - Support
	X 517	62	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Support
	X 532	54	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Support
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	19	That either the definition of "hazardous substance", or the reference to hazardous substances in Condition (a)(i) of Rule 13.15, be clarified for the avoidance of doubt about the management of stormwater.	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	96	Clarification that this rule does not require consent for the discharge of all stormwater from an industrial site where hazardous substances are stored or used. If consent is required, reconsideration of the rule to allow discharge of stormwater from parts of industrial sites where hazardous substances are stored or used on the site, but systems are in place to ensure contamination of stormwater does not occur.	Reject
	X 481	556	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	Reject Support

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	158	Meridian opposes Rule 13-16 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (b) and (c)(i) Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	159	Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); and Include a non-notification clause. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part

99. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-17 Discharges of stormwater to surface water not complying with Rule 13-16

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	163	(a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years.	Reject
	X 481	228	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	249	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	166	Council opposes condition (a) of rule 13.17 and seeks the inclusion of a non-notification clause for this rule and condition (a) of rule 13.17 be deleted.	Reject
	X 481	231	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	248	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	323	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	81	Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	352	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	298	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	87	As for 172-81	Reject
	X 481	448	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	300	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	113	As for 172-81	Reject
	X 481	669	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	301	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	71	Column 5: Add, "(k) The relationship of tangata whenua with the receiving water body." Add, "Notification of affected parties shall be required."	Reject
	X 495	302	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	60	Amend Rule 13-17 rule name to "Discharges of stormwater to surface water or land not complying with Rule 13-15 or Rule 13-16".	Reject
	X 492	250	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 495	313	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	61	Amend Rule 13-17 Activity description to "The discharge of stormwater into surface water which do not comply with Rule 13-15 or the discharge of stormwater onto land that does not comply with rule 13-16 and any associated takes or diversions of stormwater forming part of the stormwater system".	Reject
	X 495	314	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	36	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-17.	Reject
	X 492	247	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	296	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 522	322	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	490	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	23	Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide.	Reject
	X 481	19	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 500	55	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	55	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	55	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	63	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	55	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	81	Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-16. Add the following words to the Control/Discretion Non-Notification column for Rule 13-17: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).	Reject
	X 481	786	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	299	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	94	We support the use of Restricted Discretionary Activities for Rules 13-17	Accept

100. Chapter 13 - Rules Sub-heading - 13.7 Cleanfill, Composting, Landfills and Solid Waste Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	32	The Rule be amended to delete any reference to the volume of clean fill.	Reject
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	33	Floodplain be defined.	Reject

101. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-19 Discharges of cleanfill

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HIGGINS GROUP	153	17	A clear exemption note to Rule 13-19 that states that cleanfill associated with gravel extraction and the rehabilitation of extraction sites is a permitted activity.	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	62	Amend Rule 13-19 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharge of cleanfill that is undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)"	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 500	166	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	166	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	166	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	76	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	166	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD	230	7	Amend clause (b) of rule 13-19 to provide for greater than 2,500 m3 in annual cleanfill deposition per property.	Reject
	X 522	324	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD	230	8	Delete clause (d) of rule 13-19 in its entirety.	Reject
TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND	336	30	That condition (b) be amended by adding the following words after per property: "except where the discharge of clean fill is required for state highway works undertaken in accordance with Transit New Zealand industry based standards and codes of practice which are approved by Horizons Regional Council".	Accept in part
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	24	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	160	Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (b) and (c)(i) Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	251	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	148	Amend definition of 'cleanfill' to include material which does not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site, or exclude such material by way of a standard or condition	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	149	Provide a definition of 'pest plant' in the glossary.	Accept in part
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	54	That the classification for discharge of cleanfill be changed to Controlled.	Reject
	X 482	8	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	16	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	103	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	167	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m ³ /year as a permitted activity. No rule on the volume of cleanfill is required.	Reject
	X 481	232	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	306	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	88	A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m ³ /year as a controlled activity.	Reject
	X 481	449	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	305	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	26	As for 280-88	Reject
	X 481	486	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	304	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown	Reject
NEW ZEALAND CONTRACTORS FEDERATION	458	7	Limit for cleanfill should be reviewed upward of 7,500m ³ /year/property	Reject
	X 495	303	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown	Reject

102. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-20 Composting operations

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	168	Compost requires an organic component and should not be limited to greenwaste.	Accept
	X 481	233	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	25	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	150	Exclude such material by way of a standard or condition requiring that contaminants do not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site.	Reject

103. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-21 Closed landfills

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	54	ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. This rule again highlights the lack of coherence when objectives are not specified in the Regional Plan.	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	151	Exclude such material by way of a standard or condition requiring that contaminants do not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site.	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	152	Retain rule as proposed	Accept in part
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	55	In the right hand column of the table on p 13-23 the paragraph "Resource persons)" delete the three occurrences of the word "not".	Reject

104. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-22 Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	153	Retain rule as proposed	Accept in part
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	56	In the second to left hand column (Activity) of the table, a new subparagraph be added: "(f) any other materials or chemicals shown to have persistent and harmful environmental effects in peer-reviewed study accepted by governmental agencies".	Reject
	X 531	104	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND -	Accept Oppose
LANDLINK LTD	440	95	Rule 13-22 "Discretionary Activities with reference to assessment against the Objectives and Policies."	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	115	Submitter supports Rule 13-22: Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants.	Accept

105. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-23 Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	35	Add a new clause to Rule 13-23 as follows: (e) This Rule does not apply to discharges associated with maintenance of authorised structures and for existing stormwater discharges.	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	55	ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. ENM again make the comment that little guidance as to how 104D will be applied.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	78	Amend Rule 13-23 to take into account minor and temporary discharges. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	103	Amend the rule so that it becomes a discretionary activity.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	444	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	161	Meridian opposes Rule 13-23 in its entirety and requests its deletion; or Rule 13-23 is amended to Discretionary Activity status. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	445	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	154	Retain rules as proposed	Accept in part
	X 511	447	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	325	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	96	Rule 13-23 could be a "Discretionary Activities with reference to assessment against the Objectives and Policies."	Reject
ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND	460	116	Submitter supports Rule 23: Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands.	Accept
	X 511	446	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

106. Chapter 13 - Rules Sub-heading 13.9 Generic Discharge Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	27	Specifically provide for discharges associated with production forestry activities. This may be achieved in several ways, for example by amending rule 13-27	Accept in part
	X 501	168	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 520	81	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Accept in part

107. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-24 Discharges of contaminants to surface water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	37	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-24.	Reject
	X 522	326	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	84	Amendment of Rule 13-24 (c) removing the word "cause".	Reject
	X 481	445	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	104	Retain the rule as proposed	Accept in part
	X 522	327	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	162	Meridian opposes Rule 13-24 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (f), and Amend condition (h) as follows: (h) The discharge shall not, after reasonable mixing, cause the receiving waterbody to breach the quality standards for that waterbody; And; Include a specific rule applicable to sediment laden discharges (with no volume limit), similar to DSW Rule 7 in the Land and Water Plan. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	155	Add additional standard: 'the discharge shall not be toxic to aquatic ecosystems, including native fish.'	Reject
ANGUS GORDON	447	14	Not stated - query only.	Reject

108. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-25 Discharges of contaminants to land that will not enter water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	63	Amend Rule 13-25 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharges that are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)"	Reject
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	38	Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-25.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 522	328	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	47	Amend Rule 13-25 to create controls based on discharge volumes per ha (i.e. in proportion to property size)	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	48	Insert a new condition: Rule 13-25 Condition (h) Conditions (c)(i)&(iii) do not apply where the activities are carried out for the purposes of military training using live ammunition under the Defence Act 1990.	Reject
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	26	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	163	Meridian opposes Rule 13-25 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (c)(i) Include a specific rule or rules for discharges arising from construction works, and provide for these as a permitted activity. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	156	Insert the words 'within a 20 metre margin of' at the beginning of (c)(i)	Reject
	X 533	54	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept

109. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-26 Discharges of contaminants to land that may enter water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	70	Column 3: Change activity status to "Controlled" Column 5: Add, (a) Nature and characteristics of the discharge (b) The nature and extent of the relationship of tangata whenua with the receiving environment (c) Soil retention time and environmental fate of contaminants	Reject
	X 482	9	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	17	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	64	Amend Rule 13-26 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharges that are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)"	Reject
	X 500	167	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	167	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	167	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	77	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	167	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	164	Meridian opposes Rule 13-26 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); or Accept Meridians submission to Rule 13-24. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	176	Retain as written	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 522	329	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	57	Under Rule 13-26 (d) (ii), develop more comprehensive scenarios of separation distances to take account of sloping sites, nature of the existing vegetation, land management regime and soil type.	Reject
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	58	In Rule 13-26 subparagraph (f) (Conditions/Standards/Terms column) insert "or surface water" after "groundwater".	Reject

110. Chapter 13 - Rule 13-27 Discharges of contaminants to land or water not covered by other rules in this Plan

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	56	While appreciating the need for a 'catch all' rule ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. This rule again highlights the lack of guidance and coherence when objectives are not specified in the Regional Plan.	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	105	Retention of the discretionary status in rule 13-27	Accept
	X 522	331	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	97	13-27 should be made a Non-Complying Activity	Reject
	X 482	10	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	18	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	330	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

111. Chapter 15 - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	177	(b) A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.	Reject
	X 481	242	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 519	91	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	87	As for 151-177	Reject
	X 481	358	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	322	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 519	90	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	215	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	94	As for 151-177	Reject
	X 481	455	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	324	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 519	88	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	31	As for 151-177	Reject
	X 481	491	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	321	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	87	As for 151-177	Reject
	X 481	792	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	323	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 519	83	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	107	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.	Reject
	X 500	300	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	300	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	302	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	288	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	300	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HIMATANGI STATION LTD	266	3	I Oppose the proposals for water charges and water use.	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	53	Develop an alternative approach which sets permitted activity standards in proportion to property size.	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	125	A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity.	Reject
	X 481	681	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	325	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 519	85	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	82	Amend the individual policies and rules to make provision for infrastructure supply and energy development, including a requirement to have regard to important and essential activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	519	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	259	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	106	Refer to Mighty River Power submission on the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole. [Range from Points 1 through to 10]	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	166	Meridian opposes Chapter 15 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar: Make provision for non-consumptive takes by hydro electricity generation facilities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	145	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	450	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	101	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 [Assume they mean Chapter 15] to provide a cross-reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	72	Retain this section, but amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(iv) in Rule 15-11 by inserting the word "temporary" between "a" and "diversion".	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	101	We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 [Assume they mean Chapter 15] to provide a cross-reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan.	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	100	"Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary"	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	6	No specific decision requested but believes that the current water management charges are not fair or reasonable. Questions should all water users pay a fee including users that use below 50 cubic metres?	Reject

112. Chapter 15 - Policy 15-1 Consent decision-making for takes and uses of surface water and groundwater

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	73	Add to "(c) have regard to the objectives and policies of Chapters 2, 3 [4] and 7 to the extent that they are relevant to the activity. Add, (d) Take into account the cumulative effects of all water takes within the same zone including water takes for domestic uses and stock water."	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	59	Generally support this policy	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	132	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 15-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	Accept in part
	X 511	452	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	80	Retain the requirement in Policy 15-1 to have regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 (Infrastructure, Energy and Waste) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	107	Amend (c) to state that the objectives and polices in Chapter 3 will be given effect to.	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	108	Add new points as follows: - Seek to provide for the benefits to people and communities from the use and development of natural and physical at a local, regional and national level where this is appropriate. - Seek to maintain the value invested by applicants at time of consent review or expiry - Enable reuse or recycling of water	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	167	Meridian opposes Policy 15-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; Amend clause (c) to state that particular regard will be given to the policies in Chapter 3; Add new clauses (d) and (e) as follows: (d) enable non-consumptive uses of water including the use and recycling of water (e) recognise and provide for people and communities to benefit from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 492	256	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	451	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	157	Add the following (or words to a similar effect): '(d) manage the effects on rare and threatened habitats and at-risk-habitats in accordance with Chapter 7 (e) manage the effects on the natural character of waterbodies in accordance with Chapter 7'	Reject
	X 511	453	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	102	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-1	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	102	As for 386-102	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	71	Policy 15.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 492	255	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	455	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	188	Amend 15-1 to make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	189	Amend Policy 15-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications.	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	190	Amend Policy 15-1(b) to read (b) seek to avoid any adverse effects on other lawful activities, particular other water takes and Section 14(3) (b) takes	Accept in part
	X 511	454	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

113. Chapter 15 - Policy 15-2 Consent decision-making for diversions and drainage

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	74	Add to clause (a) "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter [4 and Chapter] 6"	Accept in part
POWERCO LIMITED	272	36	V1 - Policy 15-2 to include an additional consideration: "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter 3" .	Accept in part
	X 519	57	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	60	Generally support this policy	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	133	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.	Accept in part
	X 511	456	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	134	Decision Sought: Retain Policy 15-3 subject to changes made as sought to Policy 6-22.	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	81	Retain Policy 15-2(b) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	109	The addition of two new points as follows:	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	168	<p>- Give effect to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 to the extent that they are relevant to the activity</p> <p>- The benefits to people and communities from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level.</p> <p>Meridian opposes Policy 15-2 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete clauses (a) and (b); and Add the following clauses:</p> <p>particular regard is given to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 to the extent they are relevant to the activity; recognise and provide for people and communities to benefit from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	103	<p>Add</p> <p>(a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-2</p>	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	103	As for 386-103	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	72	Policy 15.2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 492	257	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	458	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	191	Amend 15- 2 to make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.	Accept in part
	X 511	457	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

114. Chapter 15 - Policy 15-3 Consent decision-making for bores

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	61	Generally support this issue	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	104	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-3	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	104	As for 386-104	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	73	Policy 15.3 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Reject
	X 492	258	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject

115. Chapter 15 - Policy 15-4 Monitoring requirements of consent holders

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	20	2	The Department of Corrections seeks clarification as to when, and under what circumstances, this requirement for installing telemetry systems and pulse count capable water meters applies, as the term "generally" is vague and lacks certainty for resource users.	Accept in part
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	20	Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting 'pulse count capable' and delete 'all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day.	Reject
	X 479	9	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 525	123	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	20	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 525	129	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	11	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 525	50	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	20	As for 179-20	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 479	10	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 525	60	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
KAPITI GREEN LIMITED	317	18	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	8	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 525	59	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	20	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	11	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 525	266	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
DAVID YOUNG	348	20	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	12	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 525	131	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	20	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	13	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	13	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	5	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	14	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	6	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
B S YOUNG LTD	449	14	As for 179-20	Reject
	X 479	7	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	21	Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated.	Reject
	X 525	124	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	21	As for 179-21	Reject
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	12	As for 179-21	Reject
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	21	As for 179-21	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
KAPITI GREEN LIMITED	317	19	As for 179-21	Reject
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	21	As for 179-21	Reject
DAVID YOUNG	348	21	As for 179-21	Reject
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	21	As for 179-21	Reject
	X 525	5	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	14	As for 179-21	Reject
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	15	As for 179-21	Reject
B S YOUNG LTD	449	15	As for 179-21	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	28	That Policy 15.4 (c) be amended to require telemetry on groundwater takes greater than 1,500 m3/day.	Reject
	X 479	14	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 531	109	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	29	That policy 15.4 (d) be amended to require telemetering of flow as well as conductivity on wells within 5 km of the coast.	Reject
	X 531	110	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	36	WPI requests that Policy 15-4 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI request that Policy 15-4 be amended as follows: "Water takes shall generally be subject to the following monitoring and reporting requirements utilising monitoring equipment suitable for, and at a frequency appropriate for, the volume of the take. [delete (a) to (e)] WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	63	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 525	263	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	62	Specifically supports this policy	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	135	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting 'pulse count capable' and delete 'all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m ³ /day. Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m ³ to 2000m ³ /day in surface water bodies (and interconnected groundwater) which are near fully allocated. Amend Policy 15-4 d) in line with changes to Policy 6-26 so that the monitoring requirements for groundwater takes near the coast reflect the potential for saltwater intrusion. Amend Policy 15-4 e) to apply only in near fully allocated catchments.	Reject
	X 479	15	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	105	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-4	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	105	As for 386-105	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	50	Fonterra considers that Policy 15-4(a) be amended as follows: In appropriate circumstances, the installation of a pulse-count capable water meter on water takes that are allowed by way of a resource consent, in order to monitor the amount of water taken	Reject
	X 506	86	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	74	Policy 15.4 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 492	259	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	192	Amend Policy 15-4 to read (a) the installation of a pulse count capable water meter on takes over 1000m ³ per day that are allocated by way of resource consent, in order to monitor the amount of water taken (b) the installation of a Regional Council telemetry system on surface water takes greater than 750 m ³ /d 2000 m ³ /d and on ground water takes greater that 750 m ³ /d 2000 m ³ /d where the groundwater is highly interconnected with surface water	Reject
	X 479	16	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support	Reject
	X 525	22	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	193	Amend Policy 15-4 d) in line with changes to Policy 6-26 so that the monitoring requirements for groundwater takes near the coast reflect the potential for saltwater intrusion.	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	194	Amend Policy 15-4 e) to apply only in near fully allocated catchments.	Reject

116. Chapter 15 - Policy 15-5 Consent review and expiry

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	12	Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing".	Reject
	X 525	137	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	4	As for 35-12	Reject
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	12	As for 35-12	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	12	As for 35-12	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	12	As for 35-12	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	12	As for 35-12	Reject
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	12	As for 35-12	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	12	As for 35-12	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	12	As for 35-12	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	12	As for 35-12	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	12	As for 35-12	Reject
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	12	As for 35-12	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	12	As for 35-12	Reject
	X 487	146	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 492	260	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	4	As for 35-12	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	4	As for 35-12	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	4	As for 35-12	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	4	As for 35-12	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	4	As for 35-12	Reject
JIM STEWART	293	4	As for 35-12	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	4	As for 35-12	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	4	As for 35-12	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	10	As for 35-12	Reject
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	5	RRCG do not oppose the use it or lose it rule/proposed rule on allocated water (if used within a reasonable timeframe)	Reject
NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION	149	11	Retain the policy that allows water takes for the purpose of fire fighting.	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	175	Council seeks an amend to Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed ..." If this amendment is not adopted, then amend Policy 15-5(b) to read:"allows takes in the following order of priority: (i) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			fire fighting. (ii) takes for community water supplies managed by TAs and recognised under Policy 3-1" (iii) Communities water supplies are provided priority over hydroelectric power takes, particularly where the water is moved from one catchment into a second catchment another.	
	X 481	240	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 525	188	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	85	- Amend Policy 15-5 to read: "Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed" - If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read: "allows takes in the following order of priority: - takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting - takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1 .. ."	Reject
	X 481	356	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	329	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	91	As for 172-85	Reject
	X 481	452	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	331	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	29	As for 172-85	Reject
	X 481	489	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	328	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	123	As for 172-85	Reject
	X 481	679	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	332	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	85	As for 172-85	Reject
	X 481	790	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	330	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	69	Amend Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: 'new resource consent applications for essential takes, being takes for the uses (but not necessarily limited to the volumes) defined in Policy 6-19(b)'	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	105	That Horizons amend Policy 15-5(a) by removing reference to the number of resource users.	Reject
	X 500	298	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	298	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	300	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	286	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	298	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	106	That Horizons amend Policy 12-4, and also Chapter 6 if necessary, to provide that public water supplies should take precedence over other water takes when water allocation limits may potentially be exceeded.	Reject
	X 495	333	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 500	299	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	299	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	301	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	287	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 525	161	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	299	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	23	That Policy 15.5 be changed to add a clause to the effect that exceptions to	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	37	catchment common consent expiry dates will be considered for new consent applications where the shortness of the remaining term can be shown to compromise investment decisions.	Accept
			WPI requests that Policy 15-5 be deleted.	
			WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	
	X 501	64	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
	X 522	333	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	63	ENM would question why freezing works are considered an essential take?	Reject
	X 500	36	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	36	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	36	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	44	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	36	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	136	Decisions Sought: Review common expiry dates policy and approach to provide for flexibility in terms of duration of consents to ensure that the term reflects the effects of the activity, not the requirements of a common expiry date. Add to Policy 15-5 that current resource consents for takes which are neither due to expire nor to be reviewed will be factored into the allocation availability.	Accept in part
	X 511	461	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	104	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	83	Amend Policy 15-5 to specify that consents for hydro electricity generation will not be subject to common expiry dates. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 487	147	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	335	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	84	Delete clause (a) of Policy 15-5. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	85	Delete clause (b) of Policy 15-5 and replace with the amended takes of water as follows: (i) Section 14(3)(b) uses and drinking water component of municipal supply. (ii) Existing takes and use consents for hydro electric generation. (iii) New resource consent for hydro electric generation. (iv) Municipal supply and permitted activities not referred to in (i). (v) Other essential takes recognised in Policy 16-19. (vi) Current consents. (vii) All other consents on a first-in first served basis. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 487	148	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	337	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	110	Amend the Plan to specify that consents for hydro electricity generation will not be subject to	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			common review or expiry dates.	
	X 487	149	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	336	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	111	Delete sub-clause (a) from this policy.	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	112	Re-order the priority in sub-clause (b) to address the concerns raised as follows: (i) S14 (3) (b) uses including drinking water component of municipal supply. (ii) Existing take and use consents for hydro-electric generation (iii) New resource consent applications for hydro-electric generation (iv) Municipal Supply and permitted activities not referred to in (i) (v) Other essential takes recognised in Policy 6-19 (vi) Current consents (vii) All other consents on a first in first served basis	Reject
	X 487	150	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	338	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Reject
	X 531	111	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	158	Amend first sentence to read: 'Resource consents to take water shall, apart from in exceptional circumstances, be reviewed and expire in accordance with the dates set out in Table 11.2...'	Reject
	X 495	327	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	339	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	159	Add the following to (a): After 'within the allocable limits' add 'and minimum flow provisions'	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	106	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-5	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	106	As for 386-106	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	51	Fonterra considers that the first sentence of Policy 15-5 should be deleted in its entirety so as to remove any reference to a common expiry approach.	Accept
	X 478	5	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support	Accept
	X 506	87	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	459	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 522	334	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	52	Policy 15-5(b)(iv) should be amended as follows: new resource consent applications for essential takes, being takes providing for domestic use, and hospitals [delete 'and freezing works']	Reject
	X 506	88	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	460	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	75	Policy 15.5 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Reject
	X 495	326	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	195	FFNZ has concerns relating to this Policy. We submit that provision for 14 (3) (b) takes should be given primacy over all other takes as provided in the Act. Federated Farmer submits that perishable food processing is an essential use within the region and appropriate regard should be given to this use when considering new consent applications. Amend 15-5 (b)(iv) as follows: (a) Takes for domestic use and for the purposes of stock watering, as per Section 14(3) (b) of the Act "New resource consent applications for essential takes, including but not limited to, being takes providing for domestic and stock watering, hospitals and freezing works perishable food processing." (or words to that effect)	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 487	151	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	196	"New resource consent applications for essential takes, including but not limited to, being takes providing for domestic and stock watering, hospitals and freezing works perishable food processing." (or words to that effect)	Reject

117. Chapter 15 - Policy 15-6 Transfer of water permits

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	75	Add, [(e) the effects of the water take and the water use shall be of similar scale and intensity]	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	26	That a new rule be added to Section 15.2 of One Plan, specifically to give effect to Policy 15.6.	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	27	That consideration be given to the development of an accelerated procedure to enable the authorisation of transfers within seasons and at short notice.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	137	Decision Sought: Amend Policy 15-6 a) to read: the transferred take is exercised within the same catchment as the original consent.	Reject
	X 484	45	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	107	Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-6	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	107	As for 386-107	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	76	This Policy is supported provided: a) Policy 6.1 is retained that is, water management zones remain as the management entity. b) Policy 15-4 is retained as proposed. c) The minimum flows in Schedule B are not reduced, and cumulative core allocation limits in Schedule B are not increased.	Accept in part
	X 492	261	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	197	Amend Policy 15-6 to read (a) the transferred take is exercised within the same catchment as the original consent	Reject
	X 484	82	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn

118. Chapter 15 - Rules - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	38	WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores of the POP, be retained. [submission limited to Rules 15-1 to 15-4 and 15-7 to 15-14]	Accept in part
	X 501	65	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part

119. Chapter 15 - Rule Sub-heading 15.2 Takes and Uses of Water Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	55	That an addition be made to Rules table 15.2 reflecting ambiguity relating to the Local Water Conservation (Hautapu) Notice (1990) as set out in the submission on Policy 6-15(b).	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	108	15.9 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process,	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.	
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	108	As for 386-108	Reject

120. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-1 Minor takes and uses of surface water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RONALD JOHN FREW	23	1	Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That surface takes and groundwater takes be defined as the same in the Mangawhero Makotuku Catchment	Reject
RONALD JOHN FREW	23	2	Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That takes less than 50m ³ /day be permitted.	Reject
RONALD JOHN FREW	23	3	Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That the end use not be confined to drinking water for livestock.	Accept
	X 525	145	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	15	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	Accept in part
	X 502	281	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	140	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	259	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	38	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	261	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	263	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	265	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	267	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	269	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	273	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	275	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	277	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	279	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	15	As for 35-15	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	13	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 487	152	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 502	271	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	118	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	112	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	119	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 526	30	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	246	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	31	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	248	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	32	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	250	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	33	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	252	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	34	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY &	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	
JIM STEWART	293	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	254	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	35	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	255	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	36	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	7	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	257	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	37	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	13	As for 35-15	Accept in part
	X 502	283	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	16	Deletion of condition (b):	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	8	As for 35-16	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	16	As for 35-16	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	16	As for 35-16	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	16	As for 35-16	Reject
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	16	As for 35-16	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	16	As for 35-16	Reject
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	16	As for 35-16	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	16	As for 35-16	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	16	As for 35-16	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	16	As for 35-16	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	16	As for 35-16	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	8	As for 35-16	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	8	As for 35-16	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	8	As for 35-16	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	8	As for 35-16	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	8	As for 35-16	Reject
JIM STEWART	293	8	As for 35-16	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	8	As for 35-16	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	8	As for 35-16	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	14	As for 35-16	Reject
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	10	Amend Rule 15-1(a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 15 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	Reject
	X 525	66	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP	104	10	Do not set minimum water takes for farm domestic, dairy shed and stock water on a per farm basis. [Not explicit in submission]	Reject
	X 525	182	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	10	Amend Rule 15-1(a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 15 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	76	Column 4: Add, "(f) the cumulative effects of all such water takes will be taken into account when assessing allocatable volumes and minimum flows."	Reject
	X 525	157	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	70	Amend Rule 15-1 Condition (a) to read "The rate of take shall not exceed: (i) 15m ³ /d per property for any use (ii) Another 15m ³ /d per property where this is required for an individuals reasonable domestic needs and/or the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water. The maximum allowable take under this rule is 30m ³ /d per property".	Accept in part
	X 484	7	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
	X 487	153	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	92	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	71	Amend Rule 15-1 Condition (b) to either remove the maximum allowable rate of take or to amend it to a higher number (such as 2l/s).	Accept
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	6	That surface water takes for all animals remain a permitted activity as the Act allows for.	Accept in part
MURRAY HOLDAWAY	240	7	That dairy farms be permitted to take sufficient surface water for cleaning cowshed premise and sanitation of milking plant without the need of a	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	8	Request clarification on Rules as they apply to the limits on daily takes.	Accept in part
	X 526	7	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	14	Removal of any limit on water take for stock, domestic, milk cooling, premises cleaning, and any other general agricultural/farming activities not involving irrigation.	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	30	That in the light of the large requirement for new resource consenting that is implied by the default from this rule for many farms, HRC either raise the threshold values proposed, or incorporate a streamlined consent procedure that will accommodate the work required at modest cost and with minimal time requirement.	Reject
	X 525	11	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in part	Accept part
JOHN BATLEY	355	5	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.	Reject
	X 502	244	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	138	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-1a- e) but delete f).	Reject
	X 484	46	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	113	Retain the approach taken in the rule to specify a reasonable amount of water for domestic supply and stock drinking water supply.	Accept in part
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	25	WITHDRAWN Review the limits and the appropriateness of this rule in light of the intentions of the FARM Strategy approach.	Withdrawn
	X 519	80	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	67	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating [to Rule 15-1] This rule fails to take into account where one water source is utilised to supply more than 1 domestic dwelling such as a Marae & Papakainga, or say a community that may require more than 15m ³ /day. There needs to be an allowance for a community to take up to 30m ³ /day as a permitted activity.	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	67	As for 386-67	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	68	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-1(e)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into.	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	68	As for 386-68	Reject
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	53	Fonterra considers that Rule 15-1 should be revised to: (i) Remove groundwater take controls based on per property measures and replace them with a more equitable measures; and	Accept in part
	X 502	284	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 511	462	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	54	Fonterra considers that Rule 15-1 should be revised to: (ii) Provide for sufficient water to meet reasonable domestic and stock water needs that reflect the following water needs: Milking cows require 70 litres of drinking water per cow per day; - Dry stock require 45 litres of drinking water per cow per day; and - An additional 70 litres per cow per	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			day for milk cooling and farm dairy hygiene.	
	X 484	75	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
	X 506	73	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	463	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	112	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	113	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in part	Reject
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	13	We seek the following decision from Council - That per day allocations of water be based on property size and that the pumping rate shall be at such a rate that allows the daily water to be pumped within a 8 hour timeframe.	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	3	That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	77	Rule 15.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept in part
	X 492	262	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
MURRAY CHARLES LOWE	423	1	Amend the wording of Rule 15-1, to allow the permitted take of water up to (30m ³ /d for surface water) to include marae and very small communities	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	198	Amend Rule 15-1 as follows The taking and use of surface pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, excluding those rivers protected under Rule 15-7 and Section 14(3) (b) takes..." [delete 15-1(a)(i)] (a) (ii) 15 cubic meters per day where the water is for any other use excluding takes for the purposes of for milking shed operation (including but not limited to wash down and milk cooling) and piggeries. [delete 15-1(g)]	Accept in part
	X 511	464	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 519	98	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 526	24	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	114	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in part	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	101	Rule 15-1; (a) is too complex. A maximum should be set for all uses if the allowances cannot be added or the threshold for each reduced proportionally.	Reject
ANGUS GORDON	447	15	Re-write this rule to allow for a more equitable distribution of the permitted allocation of the water resource.	Accept in part

121. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-2 Minor takes and uses of groundwater

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD	26	10	I seek that if any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare.	Accept in part
	X 525	261	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
AMBERLEY FARM TRUST	234	11	As for 26-10	Accept in part
ROSS PHILIP HOCKEN	264	2	As for 26-10	Accept in part
	X 525	146	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE	281	11	As for 26-10	Accept in part
THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE	282	11	As for 26-10	Accept in part
HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH	283	11	As for 26-10	Accept in part
ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY	405	10	As for 26-10	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	17	Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation).	Accept in part
	X 502	282	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 525	141	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	260	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	48	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	13	As for 35-17	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	262	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	264	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	266	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	268	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	270	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	274	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	276	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
SANDRA ROGERS	206	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 526	39	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	278	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	280	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	17	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 484	14	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Accept in part
	X 487	154	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 502	272	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	120	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	115	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 526	40	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	247	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	41	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	249	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	42	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	251	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 526	43	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	253	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	44	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	16	As for 35-17	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 526	45	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	256	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	46	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	9	As for 35-17	Accept in part
	X 502	258	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Accept in part
	X 526	47	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in part	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	15	As for 35-17	R
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	18	Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25.	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	10	As for 35-18	Reject
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	14	As for 35-18	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	18	As for 35-18	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	18	As for 35-18	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	18	As for 35-18	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	18	As for 35-18	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	18	As for 35-18	Reject
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	18	As for 35-18	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	18	As for 35-18	Reject
SANDRA ROGERS	206	10	As for 35-18	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	18	As for 35-18	Reject
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	18	As for 35-18	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	18	As for 35-18	Reject
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	10	As for 35-18	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	10	As for 35-18	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	10	As for 35-18	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	10	As for 35-18	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	10	As for 35-18	Reject
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	15	As for 35-18	Reject
JIM STEWART	293	10	As for 35-18	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	10	As for 35-18	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	10	As for 35-18	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	16	As for 35-18	Reject
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	11	Amend Rule 15-2, Activity (a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 50 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	
	X 525	67	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	16	That HRC require all bores (taken from groundwater) to have a water meter installed and that they be checked annually to clarify that the use does not exceed 50m ³ /Day	Accept in part
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	11	Amend Rule 15-2, Activity (a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 50 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	77	Column 4: Add, "h) the groundwater level shall not fall below a sustainable level." Add, "(i) the cumulative effects of all such takes within a management zone shall be taken into account when assessing allocatable volumes and resource consents for water abstraction"	Reject
	X 525	158	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
MICHAEL SYDNEY BURMEISTER	286	1	Water allocation needs to be per stock unit or equivalent.	Accept in part
	X 525	134	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
MICHAEL SYDNEY BURMEISTER	286	2	If flow metres are to be installed, everyone from the 2 acre block to the largest land owner should be treated the same.	Accept
MICHAEL SYDNEY BURMEISTER	286	3	In some cases rivers flow under ground for kilometres and in others the rivers are confined to a course. There can be no set distance to cover every site.	Reject
JOHN BATLEY	355	6	Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 502	245	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	139	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-2 a- f) but delete g).	Accept in part
	X 511	466	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	114	Addition of a further standard and term which states that the take will not reduce the amount of surface water available to existing consented takes or uses .	Reject
	X 511	465	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	340	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
IAN GRANT & ANNE SHIRLEY CUMMING	367	2	There should be some allowance made for property size as well as the basic maximum.	Reject
	X 502	285	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	69	We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-2(f)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into.	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	69	As for 386-69	Reject
ANDREW HOGGARD	411	8	That water takes are based on the size of the property not just a set figure of 50 cubic meters per property. A simply way to achieve this is that as we know dairy farmers require 140 litres per day per milking cow. Most dairy farmers will run a stocking rate of below 3 cows to the hectare. So you can simply say we are allowed 420 litres per hectare. As Council already knows all of our property sizes, it should be a fairly easy system. In this way it encourages all to act responsibly with their water resources and allocate them wisely.	Accept in part
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	14	We seek the following decision from Council - That per day allocations of water be based on property size and	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD	412	4	that the pumping rate shall be at such a rate that allows the daily water to be pumped within a 8 hour timeframe. That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	78	Rule 15.2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
MURRAY CHARLES LOWE	423	2	Amend the wording of Rule 15-2 to allow the permitted take of water up to (50m ³ /d for ground water) to include marae and very small communities	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	199	Amend Rule 15-2 as follows The taking and use of ground water pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, excluding Section 14(3)(b) takes and where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1 (a) The rate of the take shall not exceed 50 m ³ except where the take is for the purposes of for milking shed operation (including but not limited to wash down and milk cooling) and piggeries. Delete Rule 15-2 (c) [delete 15-2 (g)]	Accept in part
	X 487	155	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	99	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Reject
	X 526	25	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	116	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in part	Reject
ANGUS GORDON	447	16	Align rules 15-1 and 15-2 in terms of permitted volume allocation.	Accept in part

122. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-3 Use of heat and energy from surface water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	115	Retain Rule 15-3 as proposed.	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	79	Rule 15.3 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept

123. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-4 Bore groundwater testing

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	31	That consideration be given to either promoting improvements to NZS 4411, or specifying a reporting standard in this rule.	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	54	That this rule provide for well "development".	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	80	Rule 15.4 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	102	It [Rule 15-4(d)] should refer to "any current or relevant standard for soil and rock drilling"	Reject

124. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-5 Takes and uses of surface water complying with core allocations

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	19	Deletion of condition (b):	Reject
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	11	As for 35-19	Reject
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	15	As for 35-19	Reject
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	19	As for 35-19	Reject
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	19	As for 35-19	Reject
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	19	As for 35-19	Reject
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	19	As for 35-19	Reject
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	19	As for 35-19	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	19	As for 35-19	Reject
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	19	As for 35-19	Reject
SANDRA ROGERS	206	11	As for 35-19	Reject
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	19	As for 35-19	Reject
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	19	As for 35-19	Reject
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	19	As for 35-19	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	15	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 519	121	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	11	As for 35-19	Reject
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	11	As for 35-19	Reject
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	11	As for 35-19	Reject
DERMOT MILLER	262	11	As for 35-19	Reject
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	11	As for 35-19	Reject
JIM STEWART	293	11	As for 35-19	Reject
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	11	As for 35-19	Reject
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	11	As for 35-19	Reject
PAUL BARBER	457	17	As for 35-19	Reject
LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD	55	12	Make following change to Rule 15-5 (Activity): Except as provided for in Rule 15-1, that taking and use of surface water from a river pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, except where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.	Reject
AG RESEARCH LIMITED	166	12	As for 55-12	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	176	(a) Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Regional Council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant.	
	X 481	241	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	86	As for 151-176	Reject
	X 481	357	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	93	As for 151-176	Reject
	X 481	454	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 484	31	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	Withdrawn
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	30	As for 151-176	Reject
	X 481	490	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	124	As for 151-176	Reject
	X 481	680	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	86	As for 151-176	Reject
	X 481	791	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	78	Retain this rule as proposed	Accept in part
	X 495	336	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	73	Amend Rule 15-5 Control (g) to include: 'sites of significance - aquatic'.	Accept
	X 525	49	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	118	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	74	Amend Rule 15-5 Condition (b) to read "Water shall only be taken when the river is at or above its minimum flow, as assessed in accordance with schedule B except for takes or portions of takes which are for the purpose of stock drinking water and domestic supply provided those takes are consistent with the approach and maximum takes for the management of essential takes at times of low flow set	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			out in with Policy 6-19"	
			Horizons would also consider including public water supply within this exclusion.	
	X 500	172	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	172	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	172	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	82	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	119	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	172	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
REGINALD WILFRED JAMES	201	1	Keep Rule 15-5	Accept
	X 495	334	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
REGINALD WILFRED JAMES	201	3	Promote the economic well-being of people as the Act requires.	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	36	Retain Rule 15-5.	Accept
	X 495	335	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HOPKINS FARMING GROUP	284	13	Deletion of condition (b) so that it is consistent with Policy 6-19(IV).	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	24	That Rule 15.5 as proposed be retained, but that clearer definition of the term "efficiency" be provided.	Accept in part
	X 495	338	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	12	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	12	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	12	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	20	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	117	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
	X 532	12	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	39	WPI requests that Rules 15-5 and 15-6 are: - modified such that certainty can be provided for resource users in relation to the amount of core allocation already allocated; and - that the activity status for Rule 15-6 becomes a discretionary, rather than a non-complying activity. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	66	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	64	Rule 15-5, ENM generally support the rules and application of core allocations as outlined.	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	140	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-5 but make changes as sought to Policy 6-13.	Accept in part
	X 511	468	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	86	Insert a condition (f) in Rule 15-5 as follows: "(f) The take shall not reduce the amount of water available to satisfy existing lawfully established takes and uses." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 522	341	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	116	Insert a new condition (f) as follows: The take shall not reduce the amount of water available to existing lawfully established takes and uses.	Reject
	X 511	467	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	342	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	160	Amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (or wording to a similar effect): '(b) Water shall only be taken when the river is above its minimum flow and	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			abstraction shall not result in flows below those minimum flows as assessed in accordance with Schedule B.'	
	X 511	469	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	161	Amend Controls (a) and (d) (or wording to a similar effect): '(a) the volume and rate of water taken, and the timing of the take, including the flow at which takes shall cease so that minimum flows are not breached by them' '(d) measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects on the values of the waterbody, including riparian management and restrictions on the volume and rate of abstraction'	Reject
	X 495	337	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	470	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	120	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	57	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	81	Rule 15.5 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 511	472	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	200	Retain 15-5 as written but make changes as sought to Policies 6-13 - 6-16 and Schedule B	Accept in part
	X 511	471	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION	43	2	The Ministry of Education supports Policy 6-19 that lists schools and other education facilities as "essential takes". The Ministry asks that first priority be given to schools and other education facilities when water take consents are being reviewed. The Ministry requests that a condition be included under Rule 15-5 relating to essential water takes having priority.	Reject

125. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-6 Takes of surface water not complying with core allocations

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	75	<p>Amend Rule 15-6 Activity to read: The taking of surface water from a river:</p> <p>(a) which, when assessed in combination with all other water takes, exceeds the relevant core allocation set out in Schedule B or (b) below minimum flow (unless allowed by Rule 15-5(b))</p> <p>This Rule does not include:</p> <p>(c) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 (d) takes in circumstances where water is only taken when the river flow is greater than the median flow (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8) (e) takes in circumstances where the water taken is outside the core allocation, but is only taken for the purpose of stock drinking water and domestic supply (these are a discretionary activity under Rule 15-8) (f) lawfully established takes for hydroelectricity generation (these are a discretionary activity under Rule 15-8)"</p> <p>Horizons would also consider including public water supply within this exclusion.</p>	Accept in part
	X 500	173	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	173	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	173	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	83	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	173	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	37	Genesis Energy requests that a new Rule is created for surface water take applications for new and existing hydro electricity schemes to be assessed as Controlled Activities.	Accept in part
	X 487	156	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 522	343	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	25	That Rule 15.6 be deleted, and replaced with a rule enabling water takes beyond core allocations to be Discretionary Uses, within specified limits calculated to sustain some flow variability.	Reject
	X 525	10	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	121	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	40	WPI requests that Rules 15-5 and 15-6 are: - modified such that certainty can be provided for resource users in relation to the amount of core allocation already allocated; and - that the activity status for Rule 15-6 becomes a discretionary, rather than a non-complying activity. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 501	68	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	87	Either delete Rule 15-6 from the Proposed Plan. Or, amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 15-6 to discretionary. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 519	37	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	88	Delete the cross-reference to Schedule B in Rule 15-6. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	117	- Refer to Mighty River Power submission on the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Retain the exclusion in (c.) and provide a more favourable status refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole.	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	169	Meridian opposes Rule 15-6 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Add a new rule that allows all hydro electricity takes to be assessed as discretionary activities under Rule 15-8, and ensure they are not subject to other rules that might alter this classification. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 487	157	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	473	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	55	Fonterra considers that Rule 15-6 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.	Reject
	X 492	263	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 511	474	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	113	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	344	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	26	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	122	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	82	Rule 15.6 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 511	475	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LANDLINK LTD	440	104	Rule 15-6 could be a Discretionary Activity with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies.	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	72	Amend Rule 15-6 Condition (b) to remove the need to gain written approval OR remove condition (b) altogether.	Accept
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	92	Add (between the existing (d) and (e) an exclusion zone of 500 metres around landfills less than 30 years after closure.	Reject
	X 481	453	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

126. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-7 Takes from rivers protected by water conservation orders

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION	149	12	Rule 15-7(e) Retain the rule that allows taking and use of water for fire fighting purposes.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	89	Either delete Rule 15-7 from the Proposed Plan, or; Amend the prohibited activity status of Rule 15-7 to become a discretionary activity and insert appropriate criteria limiting discretion to infrastructure development or energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission.	Accept
	X 492	265	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	90	Add to the end of Rule 15-7(a)(ii) the following: "as defined by Water Conservation (Manganui o Te Ao River) Order 1988." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	266	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	91	Amend Rule 15-7 to include an exception to similar renewal of resource consent in relation to Manganui o Te Ao water conservation order as to the specific exemption for the Water Conservation (Rangitikei River) Order 1993. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	267	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	83	Rule 15.7 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Reject
	X 492	264	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 511	476	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	105	Submitter does not request a decision however they note: " Careful consideration should be given as to whether or not this [rule 15-7] is necessary to achieve the Objectives sought without unduly restricting the advancement of society and the economy."	Accept
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	32	That in the rules table "15.2 Rules - Takes and Uses of Water" another rule be added, perhaps after Rule 15-7 for "Takes from rivers protected by water conservation notices". It would clarify that a current resource consent that is expiring and has been reapplied for and which was in existence at the time the Hautapu LWCN came into effect, will be considered as if the Hautapu LWCN did not apply.	Reject

127. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-8 Other takes and uses of water

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	22	Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application.	Reject
	X 525	125	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	22	As for 179-22	Reject
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	13	As for 179-22	Reject
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	22	As for 179-22	Reject
KAPITI GREEN LIMITED	317	20	As for 179-22	Reject
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	22	As for 179-22	Reject
DAVID YOUNG	348	22	As for 179-22	Reject
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	22	As for 179-22	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	15	As for 179-22	Reject
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	16	As for 179-22	Reject
B S YOUNG LTD	449	16	As for 179-22	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	79	Retain this rule as proposed	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	141	Decision Sought: Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary for groundwater takes and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application as set out for Rule 15-5 a, b, d, l, j and k.	Reject
	X 511	477	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	92	Either delete Rule 15-8 from the Proposed Plan; Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 15-8 to become a permitted or controlled activity and introduce appropriate standards/terms; Or, amend the description of the activity to recognise and provide for infrastructure development and energy generation as follows: "The taking and use of surface water or groundwater pursuant... except for takes for bore or groundwater testing permitted under Rule 15-4 or for purposes of infrastructure development or energy generation." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-8 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	269	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	38	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	84	Rule 15.8 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 492	268	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	478	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

128. Chapter 15 - Rules Sub-heading 15.3 Diversions of Water including Drainage Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	23	Seeks the diversion of water from the Ohau River into Lake Horowhenua and Papaitonga.	Reject
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	109	15-14 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process, and</p> <p>iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.</p>	
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	109	As for 386-109	Reject

129. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-9 Lawfully established diversions, including existing drainage

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	38	Amend Rule 15-9 Condition (a) as follows:	Reject
			(a) The diversion or discharge shall be to the same water management sub-zone to which the water would naturally flow, except diversions associated with existing land drainage or existing lawfully established diversions that will continue to comply with the associated resource consent conditions.	
	X 519	7	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	20	That the provisions of Rule 15.9, and of the Rule Guide relating to Dam Structures versus damming of water on	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND	336	32	page 16.10, removing the need to renew consents for existing lawful diversions and certain structures, be retained. That conditions be included under both these rules to prevent the diversion or discharge of any surface or ground water from land adjoining state highways into highway surface water channels.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	93	Retain Rule 15-9 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-9 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	94	Delete condition (c) in relation to the passage of fish in waterbodies. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-9 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	271	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	118	The deletion of condition (a).	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	170	Meridian opposes Rule 15-9 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Delete condition (a) where there is a requirement for the diversion or discharge to be to the same water management sub-zone. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	201	Retain 15-9 as written	Accept in part
	X 492	270	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	479	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

130. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-10 New drainage

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	76	Amend Rule 15-10 to remove condition (a) which prevents drains discharging into water and drainage schemes.	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	77	Amend Rule 15-10 Condition (b) to remove the requirement for approval of owners affected by flooding.	Accept
NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION	353	27	References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	95	<p>Either delete Rule 15-10 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or delete conditions (d), (e), (f) and (g) from Rule 15-10;</p> <p>Or amend the description of the activity to have reference to infrastructure development and energy generation as follows (changes shown bold and underlined):</p> <p>"The take, diversion and discharge arising from the establishment and operation of new land or drainage, except for activities in relation to infrastructure development or energy generation."</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-10 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject
	X 492	273	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Oppose
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	85	Rule 15.10 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	272	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	481	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	202	Retain permitted status and conditions	Accept
	X 511	480	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

131. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-11 New diversions

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	80	Column 2: Change activity status to "Controlled" Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified."	Reject
	X 482	12	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	20	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	160	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	39	Genesis Energy requests that the areas excluded from the provisions of Rule 15-11 be limited to naturally occurring habitats, and should not exclude man-made habitats or habitats created by human activity. In particular, Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiiau and Moawhango should be specifically excluded from Rule 15-11 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats.	Reject
	X 519	8	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	96	Amend Rule 15-11 to specifically provide for new diversions outside of riverbeds; Or, insert a new rule to specifically provide for new diversions outside of riverbeds as a permitted activity, Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 15-12 to become a permitted activity. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			15-11 and 15-12 as proposed in this submission.	
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	119	The addition of the use of water to condition (f).	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	86	Under Rule 15-11, amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(iv) by inserting the word temporary between a and diversion For clarification and avoid confusion with Rule 16-2: Add, to Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(l), after Section 16.2., Table 16.1	Reject
	X 492	274	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 519	128	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	203	FFNZ generally supports the permitted status for construction of new drainage channels. Retain permitted status and conditions FFNZ generally supports Rule 15-11. We have concerns regarding seeking the approval of authorities responsible for infrastructure within 1km of the diversion. We consider that such a provision is inappropriate, uncertain and unduly onerous. Further, allowing veto of activities by third parties in a permitted activity rule is in our opinion ultra vires. Suggest that notification prior to commencement of the activity is sufficient and more appropriate in the circumstances. Delete 15- 11 (h) and amend as follows (h) Notification prior to commencement of the activity shall be given to authorities responsible for infrastructure within 500m of the diversion	Accept in part

132. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-12 Diversions that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	120	Retain the discretionary activity status of this rule.	Accept

133. Chapter 15 - Rules Sub-heading 15.4 Bore Drilling and Bore Sealing Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	110	15.5 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.	Reject
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	110	As for 386-110	Reject

134. Chapter 15 - Rule 15-13 Drilling and bore construction

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	174	Council seeks rule 15.13 be deleted or that it be amended to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes, and any activities undertaken by or on behalf of, TAs for the purpose of managing District roading networks and other infrastructure.	Accept in part
	X 481	239	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	187	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in part	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	78	Amend Rule 15-13 Activity to read 'The drilling, construction or alteration of any bore* and any associated discharge of water or contaminants'.	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	79	Amend Rule 15-13 Classification from restricted discretionary to permitted'.	Reject
	X 495	339	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 522	345	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	80	Amend Rule 15-13 Conditions to insert the following conditions: (a) The bore shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with NZS 4411:2001 Environmental Standard for Drilling of Soil and Rock (b) Details of construction and bore logs shall be lodged with Horizons Regional Council with 30 days of the completion of the bore construction. And any such other conditions as are considered necessary.	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	81	Delete Rule 15-13 Control/Discretion non notification details.	Reject
DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP	287	32	That Rule 15.3 be changed from Restricted Discretionary to Controlled status.	Reject
	X 495	343	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 500	13	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	13	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	13	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	21	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	13	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	88	Delete Rule 15-13 in its entirety or amend it to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes, and any activities undertaken by, or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks.	Accept in part
	X 481	793	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	340	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	171	Meridian opposes Rule 15-13 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Either: - Delete Rule 15-13; or - Amend to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes; and make these permitted activities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 495	341	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	28	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	103	It [Rule 15-13(a)] should refer to "any current or relevant standard for soil and rock drilling"	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	106	We support the non-notification clause for Rule 15-1 3.	Accept
	X 495	342	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept

135. Chapter 16 - General - River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
JANITA STUART	13	1	1. Clear charts, photographs, etc. are to be added to the One Plan to indicate exactly which structures are covered in the plan. [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10]	Accept in part
JANITA STUART	13	2	2. A copy of the provisions of the Bylaw are to be included in the One Plan so that landowners can have a very clear idea of what they can and cannot do on their land. Landowners should receive clear communication of what would likely spark a "notice to rectify". [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10]	Reject
JANITA STUART	13	3	3. Council should stop the nonsense of creating risks to human life that are far more likely than the hazard it is striving to avoid. [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10]	Reject
I C H Y T H U S CONSULTING	59	6	That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions.	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	109	PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan.	Accept in part
	X 500	302	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	302	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	304	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	290	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	302	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	43	Ensure the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing overhead transmission lines can continue to be unfettered by requirements for resource consent and new lines that do not result in or cause bed disturbance or adverse water quality effects can be permitted. This can be achieved by the following decisions requested:	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 522	391	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	59	Insert a new rule providing for erection, use and removal of temporary bridge structures for the purposes of military training in management zones Rang_2c, Rang_2d, Rang_2f, Whau_1a and Whau_1b. The new rule could be made subject to a Code of Practice such as the Horizons Environmental Code of Practice for River Works, referred to elsewhere in Chapter 16.	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	67	ENM would prefer to see a specific rule for large gravel extractions, currently it is assumed these would be processed under 16-20. Regardless, clearer links to policies, objectives and annual extraction volumes needs to be given.	Accept
	X 504	24	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	121	The addition of a new rule to the Plan that lists dams that exceed the small dam criteria as discretionary activities.	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	122	The addition of a rule that enables lawfully established structures in the beds of lakes and rivers to continue as a permitted activity	Accept
	X 511	482	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
LANDLINK LTD	440	107	Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	113	With the above reservations generally we support the permissive approach to managing the beds of lakes and rivers in the One Plan.	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	73	Retain this section.	Accept
	X 492	276	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept

136. Chapter 16 - Policy 16-1 Consent decision-making for activities in river and lake beds (including modified watercourses)

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	81	Add, [(f) recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua with the water body, or remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity where such recognition and provision is not entirely possible]	Accept in part
	X 519	161	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
POWERCO LIMITED	272	37	W1 - Policy 16-1 to include an additional consideration: "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter 3".	Accept in part
	X 511	483	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 519	58	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	346	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	142	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.	Accept in part
	X 511	486	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	97	Amend clause (a) of Policy 16-1 by inserting the following text: "(a) recognise and provide for the policies regarding the beds of rivers and lakes in Section 6.4.4, and have regard to the other provisions of Chapter 3 and Chapter 6 where appropriate." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	347	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	358	98	Amend Policy 16-1 by inserting the following clause as a new clause (f): "(f) have regard to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 in relation to infrastructure development and energy	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			generation." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 522	348	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	123	The addition of a new point (f) as follows: (f) give effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy and Waste	Accept in part
	X 511	484	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	349	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	173	Meridian supports the general intent of Policy 16-1 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Add a new clause (f) as follows: (f) recognise and have particular regard to the renewable energy objectives and policies in Chapter 3. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 511	485	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	76	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	111	Add (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-1	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKI	427	111	As for 386-111	Accept in part

137. Chapter 16 - Policy 16-2 Consent decision-making for activities in the beds of artificial watercourses and artificial lakes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	143	Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.	Accept in part
	X 511	488	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	99	Delete clause (c) of Policy 16-2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	124	The addition of a new point (e) as follows: (e) give effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy and Waste	Accept in part
	X 511	487	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	350	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	174	Meridian opposes Policy 16-2 and requests the following amendment or similar: Amend clause (c) as follows: (c) seek to avoid, remedy or mitigate as far as practicable, adverse effects on any significant ecosystems intrinsic to the artificial water course or lake. Add clause (e) recognise and have particular regard to the renewable energy objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	277	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	112	Add	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	112	(f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-2 As for 386-112	Accept in part
	X 525	149	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in part	Reject

138. Chapter 16 - Table 16.1 Standard conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
VECTOR GAS LIMITED	115	10	Insert the following condition under section 16.2 Standard Conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes, Table 16.1, existing infrastructure. "Existing Infrastructure (v) No excavation of the riverbed shall take place within 500 m upstream or 1 km downstream of any flow-recording site. (w) No excavation of the riverbed shall take place within 20 m of a high pressure transmission gas pipeline."	Accept
	X 528	14	POWERCO LIMITED - Support	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	178	That rule 15.13 be amended as follows: (i) Any diversion of water required for works associated with a structure shall be temporary and shall be reinstated after the activity is completed (p) [Native Fishery] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in the following locations at the following times: (i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 1 October and 30 November	Accept in part
	X 481	243	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	12	Table 16.1 (o) ONTRACK seeks provision within the Plan to allow where practicable the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	13	a river between 1 February and 1 May. As noted such provision will recognise the importance of the rail infrastructure and allow ONTRACK to maintain an efficient network operation. Table 16.1 (p)(q)	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	82	ONTRACK seeks for Council to provide scope to facilitate necessary works where practicable on rail structures in or on the bed of a river or lake. Scope shall provide where necessary for the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake. Add new clause to Table 16.1 under the Life-supporting Capacity heading	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	82	Add, [Have particular regard to the effects of the activity on mahinga kai and mahinga mataitai] Amend table 16-1 Native Fishery to read (in part): (p) (i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 15 August and 30 November.	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	83	Amend table 16-1 to delete provision (p)(ii) (referring to koura fishery).	Accept
	X 495	346	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Accept Support
	X 522	351	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED -	Accept Support
TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC	238	19	The submitter requests: "a value included in 16.2 (Table 16.1) relating to iwi/tangata whenua ensuring that iwi have a role of monitoring any activity or impact on its significant sites not recorded by any other statutory body."	Reject
	X 525	208	GENESIS POWER LTD -	Oppose Accept
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	44	(i) Retain table 16.1 without further modification.	Accept in part
	X 495	344	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL -	Oppose Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	89	Adopt Table 16.1 as follows: (a) The activity shall not adversely reduce the ability of the waterbody to convey flood flows, floating debris or sediment. (b) There shall be no discharge of contaminants, other than sediment and other contaminants inherent to the water or bed, into the river or lake.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>(c) Any discharge of sediment directly caused by the activity shall not be undertaken for more than 5 days, or for more than 12 hours on any one of those 5 days.</p> <p>(d) Any discharge of sediment under condition (c) shall not, after reasonable mixing*, cause any conspicuous change in the colour of water in the receiving waterbody, or any change in horizontal visibility of greater than 30%, more than 24 hours after completion of the activity.</p> <p>(e) Any materials used shall be necessary for the activity and shall not be toxic* to aquatic ecosystems.</p> <p>(f) Any materials no longer required as part of the activity, including any temporary structures, shall not be stored in or on any river or lake bed and shall be removed after completion of the activity.</p> <p>(g) Refuelling of machinery shall not take place in any area where spills may enter surface water.</p> <p>(h) The activity shall be undertaken in a manner that provides for the safe passage of fish both upstream and downstream, including past any structure.</p> <p>(i) Any diversion of water required for works associated with a structure shall be temporary and shall be reinstated after the activity is completed,</p> <p>(k) Any permanent straightening or channeling of a river must not exceed a length equal to two times the bed width of the river in any 2-km length of river in any 12-month period.</p> <p>(l) The activity shall not disturb any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained.</p> <p>(m) In the event of an archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains being discovered or disturbed while undertaking the activity, the activity shall cease and the Regional Council shall be notified as soon as practicable. The activity shall not be recommenced without the approval of the Regional Council.</p> <p>(o) [Inanga Spawning] The use of</p>	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed shall not take place between 1 February and 1 May.</p> <p>(p) [Native Fishery] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in the following locations at the following times:</p> <p>(i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 1 October and 30 November</p> <p>(q) The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in waterbodies valued for the spawning of trout between 1 May and 30 1 September.</p> <p>(r) There shall be no removal of instream woody debris less than 2 m3 in size unless this is required to reduce the risk of flooding or erosion .</p> <p>(s) Existing public access to or along a river or lake shall not be rendered unsafe by the activity.</p> <p>(t) Existing public access to or along a river or lake may be rendered unavailable where this is necessary for public safety or for the purpose of undertaking the activity, provided the public access is re-opened as soon as practicable.</p>	
	X 481	794	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	279	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	65	ENM support the use of the standard conditions as set out in Table 16.1, as they are clear and descriptive in the way they should protect the values as outlined.	Accept
	X 495	345	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	175	<p>Meridian opposes Table 16.1 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend condition (i) to limit temporary diversions to 500 metres, and delete provision confining diversions to the bed of the river. - Delete condition (j); or add the words as far as practicable - Delete condition (n)(i) as it is impracticable for managing construction programmes. - Amend condition (n)(ii) to make it clear in terms of how it is to be applied and what it is seeking to manage. - Delete condition (p)(ii) as it is particularly onerous affecting 9 months of the year, and it is unclear how much of the Region is affected by this provision as the koura fisheries are not mapped or indicated in Schedule D. - Amend condition (q) to 1 May to 1 September in line with the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan. - Delete condition (u) as it limits work being undertaken during the summer period which is typically the best time for undertaking works within streams, as it coincides with low flows. - Delete condition (v) as it is impracticable to apply, as flow recording sites have not been detailed in the One Plan. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	166	<p>Amend (o) to read:</p> <p>'The use of mobile machinery in or on the river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed shall not take place between 1 March and 30 May'</p>	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	74	<p>TFGC is concerned about the potential for the discharge of sediment under Life- Supporting Capacity conditions (c) & (d) to adversely affect aquatic habitat values and trout angling amenity. Under these conditions, large amounts of sediment could be released into and/or deposited on the bed of a river for five days on end, 12 hours a day. This is too long a period, given that the activities should involve only minor instream works. Further down Table</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			16.1, the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river is restricted during the whitebait season (15 August - 30 November) in river sections listed for their Native Fishery value to protect whitebait fishing amenity, but there is no such condition under the corresponding Trout Fishery value. Therefore, Life Supporting Capacity conditions (c) & (d) are effectively default provisions which protect the Trout Fishery value.	
	X 525	209	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	75	Amend Condition (k) to Any straightening or channelling of a river shall be temporary and must not exceed a length equal to two times the width of the river in any 2km length of river in any 12 month period. or add to Condition (k) This condition does not apply to any trout spawning water as shown in Schedule D.	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	87	<p>Delete existing Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (c).</p> <p>Add a new Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (c) to read:</p> <p>Any discharge of sediment shall not, after reasonable mixing*, change the horizontal visibility of the receiving water by more than 30%, as measured by black disc, after 12 noon.</p> <p>Add a new Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (d) to read:</p> <p>Any discharge of sediment under Condition (c), shall not occur on weekends or public holidays.</p> <p>Reword Condition (k):</p> <p>Any straightening or channeling of a river shall be temporary and must not exceed a length equal to two times the width of the river in any 2km length of river in any 12 month period.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Add to Condition (k):</p> <p>This condition does not apply to any trout spawning water as shown in Schedule D</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	278	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 519	129	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	25	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	204	Delete Table 16.1 Amend section to give effect to the changes sought in Part I of the Plan, in particular Schedule D.	Reject
	X 492	280	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	187	Council seeks that the standard conditions in Section 16.2 be amended as described elsewhere in this submission or alternatively, condition (j) above be deleted also.	Reject
	X 481	252	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	191	Council seek that the standard conditions in Section 16.2 be amended as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, condition (e) above be deleted also.	Reject
	X 481	256	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	275	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	172	Meridian opposes Chapter 15, and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Make provision for regional variation in fish spawning times in Table 16.1; and Either Delete Schedule D; or Amend Schedule D as per Meridians submission to Schedule D. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject

139. Chapter 16 - Rule Guide, General - River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	183	That the rule guide (Use, maintenance and repair) be retained and given effect to by accepting the requested changes contained within this submission, specifically the changes to Table 16.1 and the definition of "maintenance and repair" in the glossary.	Accept in part
	X 481	248	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	93	As for 151-183	Accept in part
	X 481	798	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

140. Chapter 16 - Rules - General - River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	113	16.11 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses and Damming shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council.	
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	113	As for 386-113	Reject
	X 525	150	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in part	Reject

141. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-1 Damming of protected rivers

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	2	The rule should be amended to include the Ongerue River and tributaries from its source to the confluence with the Waimiha Stream.	Reject
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	14	We consider it appropriate for Council to provide scope to place dams within these rivers where necessary to protect the rail infrastructure. Considering the alignment of the railway it would be impractical and uneconomic to deviate the railway around a waterway protected under rule 16-1.	Reject
	X 488	4	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	4	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	15	In recognition of the significance of these rivers, ONTRACK seeks for Council to amend Rule 16-1. Damming of these rivers where necessary to protect nationally and/or significant infrastructure should be classified as an unrestricted discretionary activity.	Reject
	X 488	5	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	5	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	83	Retain prohibited status	Accept
	X 492	285	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 502	286	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	56	Amend Rule 16-1 by deleting the phrase and the main stems of its tributaries, the Irirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream from sub-paragraph c.	Accept in part
	X 491	6	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	100	Insert a new rule that lists dams that exceed the small dam criteria as discretionary activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 488	6	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	7	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	286	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	101	Insert a new rule that enables lawfully established structures in the beds of lakes and rivers to continue as a permitted activity. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.	Accept
	X 488	7	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 491	8	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	287	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	102	Delete Rule 16-1; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 488	8	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	9	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	288	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 502	287	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	354	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	103	Or amend the prohibited activity status of Rule 16-1 to a restricted discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 488	9	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	10	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	289	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	355	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	104	Restrict Rule 16-1 to those specific parts of waterbodies that are protected by water conservation orders. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 488	10	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	11	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	290	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	356	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	176	Meridian opposes Rule 16-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-1; or Amend so that activities on rivers protected by national water conservation orders are assessed as non complying activities and make all other activities discretionary; and Delete reference to the main stems of its tributaries in clauses (a) to (f). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 488	12	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	13	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	291	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 502	288	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	489	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	205	Amend Rule 16-1 to only relate to those rivers protected by a Water Conservation Order.	Reject
	X 488	11	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	12	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	491	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	108	Careful consideration should be given as to whether or not this [rule] is necessary to achieve the Objectives sought without unduly restricting the advancement of society and the economy.	Accept in part
	X 525	63	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
ANGUS GORDON	447	17	Re-write rule 16-11 (ii) to allow for culverts of greater than 1.2m to be permitted.	Reject
	X 496	2	BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH - Support	Reject

142. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-2 Other structures and disturbances in protected rivers

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	179	That rule 16.2 be amended as follows: (a) the erection or placement of a structure in or on the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA, except for : (i) dam structures, which are prohibited by Rule 16-1 (ii) lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways, which are regulated by Rule 16.10. (iii) culverts, bridges, fords and other T Aroading structures which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12. (b) any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA except for disturbances associated with (ii) and (iii) above. The rivers to which this rule applies are:...	Reject
	X 481	244	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	90	As for 151-179	Reject
	X 481	795	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	84	Retain this rule as proposed but add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"	Reject
	X 482	13	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	22	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	292	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 502	289	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	357	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	57	Amend Rule 16-2 by deleting the phrase "and the main stems of its tributaries, the Iirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream" from sub-paragraph e.	Reject
TRUST POWER	358	105	Delete Rule 16-2;	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LIMITED			<p>Or, amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 16-2 to a discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation.</p> <p>Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9;</p> <p>Or, restrict Rule 16-2 to those specific parts of waterbodies that are protected by water conservation orders.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-2 as proposed in this submission.</p>	
	X 492	294	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	Reject
	X 522	358	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	Accept
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	177	<p>Meridian opposes Rule 16-2 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete Rule 16-2; or</p> <p>Amend so that rivers to be protected only apply to those with a national water conservation order; and</p> <p>Amend status of rule to be classified as a discretionary activity.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p>	Accept
	X 492	295	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	Reject
	X 511	490	TRUST POWER LIMITED	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	88	<p>Amend Rule 16-2 (e) and (f) to read:</p> <p>(e) the main stem of the Hautapu River above its confluence with the Oraukura Stream and the main stems of its tributaries, The Iirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream.</p> <p>(f) the main stem of the Makuri River and the main stem of its tributary, the Makuri-iti Stream.</p> <p>Add to Rule 16-2</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			(g) The main stem of the Mangatainoka River and the main stems of its tributaries, the Makakahi River and its Bruce Stream tributary, the Mangaroa, Mangamaire, Makotukutku and Mangraupiu streams, and an unnamed tributary entering the Mangatainoka River at map reference NZMS 260 T25 368-654	
	X 492	293	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 502	290	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	493	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	206	Amend Rule 16-2 to only relate to those rivers protected by a Water Conservation Order.	Reject
	X 511	492	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	109	Rules 16-2 could be Discretionary Activities with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies.	Reject

143. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-3 Reclamation and drainage of regionally significant lakes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
LANDLINK LTD	440	110	Rule 16-3 could be Discretionary Activities with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies.	Reject
	X 492	296	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

144. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-4 Structures and disturbances involving waterbodies valued as Natural State, Sites of Significance - Aquatic, and Sites of Significance - Cultural

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	180	That Rule 16.4 be amended as follows: Any of the following activities pursuant to s 13(1) RMA: (a) Natural State waterbodies. (i) The erection, placement or	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake valued as Natural State* (including lines, cables pipelines and ropeways, but excluding culverts, bridges, fords and other TA infrastructure such as roading structures which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12).</p> <p>(ii) Any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river or lake valued as Natural State* except for disturbances associated with (i) above.</p> <p>(b) Sites of Significance - Aquatic and Sites of Significance - Cultural waterbodies.</p> <p>(i) The erection, placement or extension of any structure in or on the bed of a river or lake valued as a Site of Significance - Aquatic* or Site of Significance - Cultural*, except for those activities listed in (c), (d) and (e).</p> <p>(e) culverts, bridges, fords and other TA infrastructure including roading structures within a river or lake valued as a Site of Significance -Aquatic* or Site of Significance - Cultural* which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12.</p>	
	X 481	245	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 525	189	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in part	Reject
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	16	ONTRACK seek for Council to provide scope for minor extensions to structures within the beds of lakes or rivers defined by Rule 16-4. As such we seek for Council to allow for the extension of structures by up to 15% as a restricted discretionary activity.	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	85	"Retain this rule as proposed but add, Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified"	Reject
	X 482	14	LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 486	23	AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	360	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	45	(ii) Retain Rule 16-4 without further modification except for the deletion of	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			the reference to "lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways" from 16-4 (a) (i) or as an alternate to the deletion of "lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways" delete the words "or over" from 16-4 (a)(i).	
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	40	Delete Rule 16-4.	Reject
	X 492	297	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	494	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 522	359	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	91	Rule 16.4 means that culverts and other roading structures are not permitted on certain waterways, which is not the case under the Operative Rules. RDC seeks Rule 16-4 provide for roading structures in a similar manner to the operative rules.	Reject
	X 481	796	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	347	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	144	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-5	Accept
	X 511	496	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	106	Delete Rule 16-4; Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 16-4 to a discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-4 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 525	231	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	125	Retain the discretionary activity status of this rule.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	178	Meridian opposes Rule 16-4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-4; or Amend Rule to be classified as a controlled activity; and Review status, and provide justification for each individual river on public conservation lands as to why they have been classified as natural state waters. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.	Reject
	X 511	495	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 525	77	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	162	Delete subparagraph 16-4 (d)	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	207	Amend 16-4 to allow permitted uses subject to appropriate performance standards.	Accept in part
	X 495	348	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 511	497	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
LANDLINK LTD	440	111	Rule 16-4 could be a Restricted Discretionary Activities with discretion over the matters in Table 16.1.	Reject
	X 525	64	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in part	Reject

145. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-5 Use of structures

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND/WAIKATO REGION	33	3	The rule should include a condition/standard that the structure should not impede the passage of fish.	Reject
	X 492	298	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Reject
	X 500	225	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	225	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	500	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	225	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	132	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	225	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	46	(iii) Retain Rule 16-5 without further modification.	Accept in part
	X 522	400	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	41	Retain Rule 16-5.	Accept
	X 511	498	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	33	Delete condition (b) of rule 16.5	Reject
	X 501	175	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	34	Amend [condition b] to refer to the correct rule	Accept in part
	X 501	176	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU	356	66	A map could be used to give further clarity.	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	107	Retain Rule 16-5 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-5 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	108	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-5 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-5 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 519	43	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	126	Retain the permitted activity status of this rule.	Accept
	X 511	499	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

146. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-6 Maintenance and repair of structures, and associated removal of bed material and plants

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	182	That condition (b) be deleted.	Reject
	X 481	247	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	301	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	190	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	17	ONTRACK supports Rule 16-6 and seeks for Council to retain this within the Plan.	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	84	Amend Rule 16-6 condition (b) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25'.	Accept in part
TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC	238	20	Submitter requests: "Rule 16-6 should also be changed from permitted to ensure Iwi are consulted."	Reject
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	47	(iii) Retain Rule 16-6 without further modification.	Accept in part
	X 522	361	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	42	Retain Rule 16-6.	Accept
	X 511	501	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	92	Delete condition (b) of Rule 16-6	Reject
	X 481	797	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	302	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	172	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	146	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-6	Accept
	X 511	502	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	109	Retain Rule 16-6 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-6 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 522	362	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	110	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-6 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-6 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	299	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	44	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	179	Meridian opposes in part Rule 16-6 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a) and (b); or Amend Section 16.2 (Table 16.1) as requested in Meridians submission above. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	300	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	208	Retain Rule, subject to appropriate performance standards in Table 16.2	Accept in part
	X 511	503	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

147. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-7 Removal and demolition of structures

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	18	ONTRACK supports Rule 16-7 and seeks for Council to retain this within the Plan.	Accept
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	48	(iii) Retain Rule 16-7 without further modification.	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	111	Retain Rule 16-7 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	112	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-7 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 492	303	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	45	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	113	Delete Condition (b) that requires Regional Council notification of removal of structures under Rule 16-7.	Reject
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 492	304	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

148. Chapter 16 - Rules Sub-heading 16.5 Dams Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
C R GRACE, M HURLEY, HINAU STATION LTD, DUNCAN LAND CO LTD, TE KUMU ESTATES LTD, OTAIRI STATION LTD, A HURLEY KNOWN JOINTLY AS "THE HUNTERVILLE HILL COUNTRY OBJECTORS"	422	2	The jurisdiction on dams should be given to one or other Authority, not both. Otherwise, it only creates duplication, additional bureaucracy and time wasting all culminating in unnecessary expense	Reject
C R GRACE, M HURLEY, HINAU STATION LTD, DUNCAN LAND CO LTD, TE KUMU ESTATES LTD, OTAIRI STATION LTD, A HURLEY KNOWN JOINTLY AS "THE HUNTERVILLE HILL COUNTRY OBJECTORS"	422	3	If the Regional Council is convinced that it needs to be involved, then the criteria for its involvement should be increased to a "higher wall level" or be based on the volume of storage that is created. We accept that dams can create difficulties between neighbours and downstream parties hut the concern in our experience has been: (i) the integrity of the wall and/or; (ii) the volume of the water involved	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
C R GRACE, M HURLEY, HINAU STATION LTD, DUNCAN LAND CO LTD, TE KUMU ESTATES LTD, OTAIRI STATION LTD, A HURLEY KNOWN JOINTLY AS "THE HUNTERVILLE HILL COUNTRY OBJECTORS"	422	4	It is noted that in other areas of the Plan, activities become permitted activities if they are undertaken by approved contractors. Perhaps the Rules pertaining to dams could be amended so that larger dams constructed by approved contractors became permitted activities.	Reject
PAUL JAMES MACKINTOSH	465	3	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.	Reject

149. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-8 New and existing small dams

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	94	Delete Rule 16-8 or, if the rule is to be retained, add the following words to the Control/Discretion Non-Notification column for Rule 16-8: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).	Reject
	X 481	799	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	145	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-8.	Accept
	X 492	305	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 511	504	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	114	The addition of a further standard condition or term in Rule 16-8 as follows: "The damming of water shall not affect any existing consent to take or use water." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 519	39	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	127	The addition of a further standard condition or term as follows: The damming of water shall not affect any existing legally established consent to take or use water.	Reject
DANIEL WEBB	378	1	I understand there are regulations in the District Plan to cover stupidity of total lack of knowledge. I think this rule needs to be taken out of the "One Plan". Let the District Council worry about this. This is something the Regional Council need have nothing to do with.	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	209	Amend Rule 16-8 as follows: (b) For a dam in a river, the catchment area above the dam shall be no greater than 50 100 hectares	Reject
	X 511	505	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	18	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept

150. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-9 Other existing dams

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	184	(a) That rule 16.9 be deleted.	Reject
	X 481	249	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	307	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	191	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	185	(b) If Rule 16.9 is to be retained, Council seeks that the following words be added to the control/discretion non-notification column for Rule 16.9: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons).	Reject
	X 481	250	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	19	No specific decision requested but ONTRACK consider it appropriate for Council to amend Rule 16-9 to permit structures which have been lawfully	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			established. In particular any such structures which are authorised under previous legislation. In the case of the rail infrastructure, we consider this to be significant given the longevity for which the railway has existed.	
	X 525	160	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	43	Genesis Energy requests that other existing dams be assessed as a permitted activity.	Reject
	X 495	351	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 511	506	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 519	9	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	115	Delete Rule 16-9; Or, amend the controlled activity status of Rule 16-9 to be a permitted activity, and Delete the Conditions and matters of control in Rule 16-9 to reflect the lawfully established nature of the existing dams. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-9 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	306	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	352	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 525	232	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	128	Retain the controlled activity status for other existing dams.	Accept
	X 495	353	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept
	X 511	507	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

151. Chapter 16 - Rules Sub-heading 16.6 Other Structures Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	94	Insert a new rule in section 16.6 which permits Horizons Regional Council to install, maintain, and remove recording sites within the waterways. This should also permit the diversion of up to 30 m ³ /day of water for the purpose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			measuring water quality or quantity, provided the water is returned to the waterbody within 50m of the abstraction point.	
	X 525	46	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in part	Accept
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	35	Delete all references to culvert lengths, numbers, diameters, cover depth and installation and replace with the requirement that structures be of sufficient size and design to prevent adverse affects occurring beyond that permitted for 5% AEP events.	Reject
	X 492	281	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

152. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-10 Lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	181	Adopt Rules 16-10, as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 481	246	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	88	As for 151-181	Accept in part
	X 481	359	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	95	As for 151-181	Accept in part
	X 481	456	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	32	As for 151-181	Accept in part
	X 481	492	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	308	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	126	As for 151-181	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	682	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	49	(iv) Retain Rule 16-10 without further modification except for the deletion of either condition (b) or amending condition (b) so that it reads as follows: The activity shall not take place in on or under a Natural State* waterbody.	Accept in part
	X 522	409	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	44	Genesis Energy requests a Controlled Activity Rule for lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-10.	Reject
	X 519	10	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
	X 528	4	POWERCO LIMITED - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	116	Delete reference to 'Natural State' in the conditions for this rule. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-10 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	309	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	117	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-10 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	310	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	46	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject

153. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-11 Culverts

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	186	<p>Council seeks that Rule 16.11 be replaced with operative Beds, Rivers and Lakes (BRL) rule 11 or that Rule 16.11 be amended as follows:</p> <p>(a) no new culvert shall be erected or placed in:</p> <p>(iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority.</p> <p>(b) there shall be only one culvert per crossing.</p> <p>(c) the culvert, associated fill and culvert placement shall comply with the following dimensions:</p> <p>(i) a maximum culvert length of 20 metres</p> <p>(ii) a culvert shall have an internal dimension of not less than 0.3 m and not greater than 2.15 metres</p> <p>(iii) a minimum culvert installation depth below the bed of 0.3 m or 20% of the width of the culvert, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>(d) the culvert shall be positioned so that its general alignment and gradient are the same as the subject waterway.</p> <p>(e) the culvert shall be constructed to allow:</p> <p>(i) the flow from a 5% annual exceedence probability (20-year return period) flood event without overtopping, unless the overtopping flows to a specifically designed spillway</p> <p>(ii) the flow from a 2-year return period flood event without any flow impediment.</p> <p>(f) the culvert inlet and outlet shall be protected against erosion.</p> <p>(g) all practicable steps shall be used to minimise the release of sediment during construction.</p> <p>(h) the culvert shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or erosion of the bed.</p> <p>(i) the culvert shall be kept clear of accumulated debris.</p>	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			(j) the activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.	
	X 481	251	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	89	Adopt Rules 16-11 as proposed	Accept in part
	X 481	360	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	360	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	96	As for 172-89	Accept in part
	X 481	457	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	361	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	33	As for 172-89	Accept in part
	X 481	493	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	311	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	358	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	127	As for 172-89	Accept in part
	X 481	683	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	362	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	188	If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, it is requested that it is amended to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Regional Council rivers department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.	Reject
	X 481	253	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	21	ONTRACK considers that it maybe appropriate for Council to work with our technical staff on this matter [refers to culvert management in submission] to create a standardised approach.	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	85	Amend Rule 16-11 condition (c) (ii) to read 'a culvert width of between 0.3 and 1.2 metres'	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	359	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	108	That Horizons amend Rule 16-11, by removing the requirement for culverts to have a maximum length of 20 metres and a maximum diameter of 1.2 metres in order to be a permitted activity.	Reject
	X 496	1	BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH - Oppose	Accept
	X 498	37	TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
	X 500	301	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 507	301	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 515	303	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 517	289	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 532	301	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	45	Write a Controlled Activity Rule for culverts where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-11.	Reject
	X 519	11	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
	X 528	5	POWERCO LIMITED - Support	Reject
RAYONIER NZ LIMITED	310	19	Rule 16-11(b) Amend the wording to read There shall only be one pipe per crossing or where multiple pipes are used the sum cross sectional area shall not be less than that of a designed single pipe. Or words to like effect	Accept in part
	X 501	122	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
RAYONIER NZ LIMITED	310	20	Rule 16-11 (c)(iv) Amend the wording to read A maximum fill height above the culvert of 2m shall not be permitted unless a suitable spillway area has been incorporated into the design. Or words to like effect.	Accept
	X 501	124	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD	319	7	NZFM supports the permitted activity rules for Other structures within the Proposed One Plan. Rule 16-11: Culverts	Accept
	X 495	357	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 501	142	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	35	Retain rule 16.11. Delete Conditions (b) and (c) (iii) and (iv) and amend Condition (c) (II) to a culvert diameter between 0.3m and 1.5m.	Accept in part
	X 501	177	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 520	86	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Accept in part
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	36	alternative amendments to achieve the relief sought above.	Accept in part
	X 501	178	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 520	87	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Accept in part
TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND	336	33	That the plan makes adequate provision for both existing and proposed new culverts to be installed beneath or running parallel with any state highway. Amend condition (a) (iv) by replacing reference to "Territorial Authority" with "road controlling authority".	Accept in part
	X 495	355	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	95	Replace Rule 16-11 with Operative BRL Rule 11 or amend Rule 16-.11 as follows: (a) No new culvert shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) There shall be only one culvert per crossing. (c) The culvert, associated fill and culvert placement shall comply with the following dimensions: (i) a maximum culvert length of 20 metres	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>(ii) a culvert shall have an internal dimension of not less than 0.3 m and not greater than 2.15 metres</p> <p>(v) a minimum culvert installation depth below the bed of 0.3 m or 20% of the width of the culvert, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>(d) The culvert shall be positioned so that its general alignment and gradient are the same as the subject waterway.</p> <p>(e) The culvert shall be constructed to allow:</p> <p>(i) the flow from a 5% annual exceedence probability (20-year return period) flood event without overtopping, unless the overtopping flows to a specifically designed spillway</p> <p>(ii) the flow from a 2-year return period flood event without any flow impediment.</p> <p>(f) The culvert inlet and outlet shall be protected against erosion.</p> <p>(g) All practicable steps shall be used to minimise the release of sediment during construction.</p> <p>(h) The culvert shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or erosion of the bed.</p> <p>(i) The culvert shall be kept clear of accumulated debris.</p> <p>(j) The activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.</p> <p>Amend the standard conditions in Section 16.2 as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, delete condition (j) above also.</p> <p>If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, amend it to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Horizons Rivers Department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.</p>	
	X 481	800	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	356	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	147	Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-11.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 495	363	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	509	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	118	Delete the cross-reference to Rules 16-2 and 16-4 in Rule 16-12. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-11 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 519	51	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	119	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-11 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 519	47	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	180	Meridian opposes Rule 16.11, and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a)(i) to (iv), (b), (c) and (j). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	508	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY	419	22	Specification of structures such as culverts needs to take into account factors including catchment size, slope, vegetative cover, rainfall intensity (including allowance for the effect of climate change) and the use (including traffic load and vehicle size) to which the crossing will be put. NZIF submits that less prescriptive but effects driven guidelines could be developed to allow for the conditions at any particular crossing.	Reject
	X 495	354	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 501	237	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	210	Amend Rule 16-11 as follows: Delete conditions (a)(i) (ii)	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Delete condition (e) as it relates to Table 16.2	
			Retain conditions (f), (g), (h) (i)	
	X 511	510	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
PAUL JAMES MACKINTOSH	465	4	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.	Reject

154. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-12 Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	4	The rule governing the maximum size of maimai structures should be amended to allow for maimai up to 10m ²	Accept
NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION	149	13	Amend the plan to provide for access structures that provide fire fighting access to risk hazards and access to water supply for fire fighting.	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	189	Council seeks that Rule 16.11 be replaced with operative BRL Rule 11 or that rule 16.12 be amended as follows: (a) no new structure shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) for bridges and other access structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 200 hectares. (d) the structure shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or scouring of the bed that may inhibit fish passage. (e) the activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.	Accept in part
	X 481	254	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	190	If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, it is requested that it is amended to require applicants to simply obtain permission	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			from the Regional Council rivers department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.	
	X 481	255	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	20	No specific decision requested but ONTRACK consider it appropriate for Council to amend Rule 16-9 [16-12 referred to in Submission Heading] to permit structures which have been lawfully established. In particular any such structures which are authorised under previous legislation. In the case of the rail infrastructure, we consider this to be significant given the longevity for which the railway has existed.	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	90	Adopt Rules 16-12 as proposed.	Accept in part
	X 481	361	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	97	As for 172-90	Accept in part
	X 481	458	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	34	As for 172-90	Accept in part
	X 481	494	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	128	As for 172-90	Accept in part
	X 481	684	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	46	Write a Controlled Activity Rule for structures where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-12.	Reject
	X 519	12	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
	X 528	6	POWERCO LIMITED - Support	Reject
N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD	319	8	NZFM supports the permitted activity rules for Other structures within the Proposed One Plan. Rule 16-12: Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures.	Accept
	X 501	143	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	37	Amend rule 16-2 to allow for ford crossing structures to be installed as a permitted activity	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 501	179	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept
	X 520	88	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Accept
HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD	331	38	Alternative amendment to achieve the relief sought.	Accept in part
	X 501	180	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 520	89	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Accept in part
TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND	336	34	Amend condition (a) (iv) by replacing reference to "Territorial Authority" with "road controlling authority".	Reject
	X 495	364	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	96	Replace Rule 16-11 with Operative BRL Rule 11 or amend Rule 16-12 as follows. (a) No new structure shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) For bridges and other access structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 200 hectares. (d) The structure shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or scouring of the bed that may inhibit fish passage. (e) The activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2. If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, amend it to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Horizons Rivers Department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.	Accept in part
	X 481	801	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	365	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	97	Amend the standard conditions in Section 16.2 as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, delete condition (e) above also.	Reject
	X 481	802	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	120	Delete the cross-reference to Rules 16-2 and 16-4 in Rule 16-12. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 492	312	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 519	52	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	121	Delete condition (b) in its entirety from Rule 16-12. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	313	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	122	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	314	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	48	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	181	Meridian opposes Rule 16-12 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a) and (e). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	315	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	511	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	163	Delete the words 'unless the work is undertaken by the Regional Council' from condition (a)(iii) and 'unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority' from condition (a)(iv).	Accept in part
	X 500	284	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	284	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 511	512	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	284	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	191	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	284	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	164	Provide justification for the separate standard for urban areas and a definition of the term 'urban area'.	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	76	Amend Rule 16-12(c) to allow maimai structures to occupy up to 10 m bed area as a permitted activity.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	211	Amend Rule 16-12 as follows: Delete conditions (a)(i) (ii) (b) for bridges and other structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 500 hectares	Reject
	X 492	316	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	513	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 525	19	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
PAUL JAMES MACKINTOSH	465	5	I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required.	Reject
ANGUS GORDON	447	18	Clarify and re-write the rules 16-12 b & c so that the true intent is spelled out.	Accept in part

155. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-13 Activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	16	(c) That the Environmental Code of Practice for River Works is enlarged to allow District Councils to function under it. The same work undertaken by District Councils is largely at the edge of the river and has a lower environmental impact compared with the major work carried out by Regional Council. The Code of Practice also requires enlargement to include the upper Whanganui River as well be expanded to include bridge work.	Reject
	X 481	81	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	192	Council seeks that rule 16.13 be amended to incorporate TAs as follows: Rule 16-13 activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes: permitted The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule1, where they are undertaken by the Regional Council or a Territorial Authority: (a) the erection, reconstruction, placement alteration or extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake (b) the excavation, drilling tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not lake) pursuant to s 15 (1) RMA (c) any damming or diversion of water pursuant to s 141 (1) RMA (d) any discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA	Reject
	X 481	257	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	98	As for 151-192	Reject
	X 481	803	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	366	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	86	Amend Rule 16-13 title to read: 'Activities undertaken by or on behalf of	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes'	
	X 500	168	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 507	168	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 515	168	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject - Oppose
	X 517	78	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 532	168	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	87	Amend Rule 16-13 Activity to read (in part): The following activities within a flood control or drainage schemes as shown in Schedule I, where they are undertaken by undertaken by, or on behalf of the Regional Council'	Accept
	X 500	169	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 507	169	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 515	169	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject - Oppose
	X 517	79	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
	X 532	169	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject Oppose
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	88	Amend Rule 16-13 Activity (d) to read: "any discharge of weed or other material extracted from waterways, cleanfill, water, or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA"	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	89	Amend Rule 16-13 Condition (b)(iii) to read: "an activity regulated under Rule 16-4, except to the extent that activities may be carried out in specified sites of significance aquatic in accordance with the terms specified in the Code"	Accept in part
TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC	238	21	Submitter opposes the permitted activity status of Rule 16-13.	Reject
TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC	238	22	Submitter requests confirmation that "the inclusion of a code of practice being included in such a plan and whether it is consistent to associated legislation," whether the code of practice "fulfils a required and accepted standard as a code of practise." and	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			requests that "any code of practise developed into rules and included in the plan (is done so) on the condition that iwi are included in any of the related practises."	
	X 495	368	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	130	Amend Rule 16-13 to make flood control and drainage activities undertaken by TAs in these areas a permitted activity.	Reject
	X 481	686	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 495	367	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	165	Delete the rule.	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	89	Add, in the Code of Practice, under Generic Good Practice Standards, a new section: Morphological Characteristics 1. The current number of pools and riffles in the following rivers will be maintained subject to the agreement below: Lower Kiwitea Mangatainoka Ohau Oroua (Pohangina/Oroua scheme) Pohangina Rangitikei Upper Manawatu Lower Manawatu It is agreed that: This standard will only apply to the gravel-bed reaches of the above rivers. The number of pools and riffles to be maintained will be established by counts on each of the above rivers, to be carried out using aerial photography of suitable quality and scale, and will be completed by June 30, 2011. Counts, using the same method, will be repeated on each river every 3-5 years. Fish and Game Officers will be invited by the Scheme manager to assist with the counts.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>In comparing pool counts from different surveys, account will be taken of non-river management activities, such as other consented activities and floods.</p> <p>Where a decrease in pool count is attributable to river management activities, an immediate informal review of river management practices for the affected reach of that river will be undertaken, in consultation with Fish and Game, with the objective of identifying and implementing changes that will redress the loss of pools and/or riffles.</p> <p>2. Any significant shortage of pools and riffles identified in the surveys described in 1. above, will be specifically addressed in the subsequent scheme review process.</p> <p>It is agreed that:</p> <p>The pool/riffle counts obtained from the surveys described above will be expressed for each river in relation to the average channel width for that river</p> <p>A significant shortage for any river will be judged against the ratio of the frequency with which a pool occurs to the average width of the bed, averaged across all rivers. For the avoidance of doubt, refer to the following example:</p> <p>Length of river managed by the scheme is 20km</p> <p>The number of pools counted from the aerial photography is 200, which means that there is 1 pool per 100m.</p> <p>The bed width is measured at regular intervals from the aerial photography, producing say, an average bed width for the river of 50m.</p> <p>Therefore there is 1 pool every 2 times the average bed width.</p> <p>Where a significant shortage is identified, then that will be included as a specific issue to be addressed in the next scheduled engineering review of the scheme concerned.</p> <p>The engineering review will consider</p>	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>alternative management practices with the express objective of redressing the shortage and reinstating pools and/or riffles.</p> <p>Fish and Game will be identified as a key stakeholder in the review consultation process.</p>	

156. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-14 Activities affecting flood control or drainage schemes

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	193	<p>Council seeks that Rule 16.14 be amended to not prevent TAs from undertaking erosion control and flood control works, as follows.</p> <p>The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule I:</p> <p>(a) the planting of a tree* or shrub* (b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences) (c) the erection or placement of a fence perpendicular to a watercourse (d) the erection or placement of a fence greater than 1.2 m high parallel to a watercourse (e) the deposition of any rock, shingle, earth, debris or other cleanfill (f) any excavation, drilling or tunnelling likely to undermine the functional integrity of a stopbank or river control structure (g) any land disturbance* that impedes access required for maintenance of a river or drainage scheme where the activities listed in (a) to (g) are undertaken in any of the following areas: (h) within the bed of a river or artificial watercourse (i) on a stopbank (j) on any strip of land between an artificial watercourse or riverbed, and 8 m from the inland toe of a stopbank (k) for areas without stopbanks, anywhere within 10 m of an artificial watercourse or riverbed.</p> <p>This rule does not apply to activities</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			undertaken by the Regional Council or erosion control or flood protection works undertaken by Territorial Authorities.	
	X 481	258	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 488	15	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	16	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	99	As for 151-193	Reject
	X 481	804	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 488	14	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	15	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	369	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION)	161	22	ONTRACK seek the amendment of Rule 16-14 to allow the erection of fencing as a controlled activity.	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	90	Amend Rule 16-14 Activity to insert a new subclause that reads: "the repair, removal or demolition of any structure that is maintained by the Regional Council for the purposes of flood or erosion protection or drainage"	Accept
	X 495	371	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	170	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	170	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	170	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	80	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	170	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	50	(v) Retain Rule 16-14 without further modification except for the amendment of condition (b) to read as follows: (b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences and excluding the maintenance	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			or upgrading of existing overhead infrastructure and/or the establishment of new infrastructure that avoids locating support structures in areas identified by conditions (h) to (k)).	
	X 522	418	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	131	Amend Rule 16-14 to make flood control and drainage activities undertaken by TAs in these areas a permitted activity.	Reject
	X 481	687	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 488	13	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	14	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	370	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	129	Change the status of the rule to a restricted discretionary activity and include appropriate matters that the discretion is limited to, such as effects on existing flood control schemes.	Reject
LANDLINK LTD	440	112	The rule should be restricted Discretionary the relevant flood control or drainage scheme document as a guiding framework for assessment.	Reject

157. Chapter 16 - Rule Sub-heading 16.8 Gravel Extraction, Bed Disturbances and Plants Rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	194	COUNCIL SEEKS THAT A NEW RULE BE ADDED TO SECTION 16.8, WHICH REPLICATES OR REFLECTS THE OPERATIVE BEDS OF RIVERS AND LAKES PLAN BRL RULE 15.	Accept in part
	X 481	259	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	284	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 504	27	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	353	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	100	As for 151-194	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	805	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	282	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	349	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	25	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part
	X 522	352	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	182	Meridian requests that a new rule is added to Section 16.8, which replicates or reflects the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan Restricted Discretionary Activity Rule. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
	X 492	283	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	350	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 504	26	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Accept in part

158. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-15 Small-scale gravel extraction

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	5	The rule should include a condition that extraction of bed material adjacent to a river is only permitted from beaches leaving a minimum 3.0 metre wide by 0.5 metre high strip along the channel edge as a bund.	Accept in part
	X 492	317	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	47	Amend Rule 16-15 as follows: The excavation, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not a naturally occurring lake) for the purpose of removing gravel and other bed material, pursuant to s 13(1) RMA.	Reject

159. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-16 Other minor bed disturbances

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	48	Amend Rule 16-16 as follows: Except as regulated by other rules, the excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not a naturally occurring lake) pursuant to s 13(1) RMA and any associated:	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	58	Retain Rule 16-16 as presented in the Proposed One Plan	Accept in part

160. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-17 Plants

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	212	Retain 16-17 as read	Accept in part

161. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-18 Minor activities involving the beds of artificial watercourses

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	91	Amend Rule 16-18 condition (c) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land (being land that is not the bed of an artificial watercourse) shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25.'	Accept in part
	X 492	319	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	49	Correct the typographical error in Rule 16-18 Condition (c).	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	123	Clarify the cross-reference to Rule 16-23 in the Rule 16-18.	Accept
	X 519	40	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	124	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-18 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	318	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 519	49	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	214	Amend 16- 8 to clarify the functions of regional council in respect controlling activities within artificial waterbodies	Accept in part
	X 511	514	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part

162. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-19 Bed disturbance of artificial lakes to maintain their function

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	92	Amend Rule 16-19 condition (b) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land (being land that is not the bed of an artificial watercourse) shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25.'	Accept in part
	X 492	320	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	125	Amend the controlled activity status for Rule 16-19 to permitted activity status. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	321	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	41	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	126	Delete the conditions and matters for control (a) - (g) from the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	322	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	127	Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-19 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	323	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	50	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	183	Meridian opposes Rule 16-19 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (c). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 511	515	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

163. Chapter 16 - Rule 16-20 Activities that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	93	Amend Rule 16-20 Activity to read after the current activity description 'including any associated (a) Disturbance of the river or lake bed pursuant to s13(1) RMA, (b) Damming or diversion of water pursuant to s14(1) RMA, or (c) Discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA.	Accept in part
	X 492	324	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	45	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject

164. Glossary - General - Water Quality

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	204	Addition of River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	269	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	345	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	193	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
	X 531	130	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	109	As for 151-204	Reject
	X 481	814	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	344	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	170	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	102	Insert a new glossary term: Feedpad means an area of land or a structure to which animals are kept or brought for supplementary feeding on a regular basis (more than 15 days in any 30 day period), where the stocking density or feedpad structure (e.g. a concrete pad) precludes the maintenance of pasture or ground cover.	Accept in part
	X 526	52	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part
	X 533	58	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	110	Insert a new glossary term: 'untreated human effluent means human sewage which has undergone: (a) No treatment; or (b) A physical process only, including (i) Screening, including milliscreening; (ii) Comminution; (iii) Grit removal; (iv) Settlement; or (v) Any combination of the above.'	Accept in part
	X 500	176	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	176	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	176	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	85	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	176	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD	214	6	Add: "Intensive pig and poultry farming means the keeping, rearing or breeding of pigs or poultry on a commercial basis, where the predominant productive processes are carried out primarily within buildings". (or words to this effect)	Reject
	X 526	51	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Reject
POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP	251	8	Include a definition of intensive livestock farming in the Glossary section, which is inclusive of the poultry industry. "Intensive Poultry Farming means the use of land and buildings for the commercial rearing and management of livestock where the viability of that activity is dependent upon a high input of food from beyond the site and not dependant upon the soil fertility of the land on which that activity is undertaken." [written submission asks for Intensive Livestock Farming, rather than poultry, this was corrected by follow up email]	Reject
	X 512	9	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Reject
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	39	F. Ensure that the intent of the definition of Natural State is to only capture those waters both sourced and still flowing within the same area of Conservation Estate. Amend the definition accordingly	Accept in part
	X 492	343	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	9	There should be a definition of intensive poultry farming as this is a term sought to be included into the Plan via Rule 13-1	Reject
	X 526	8	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	4	Provide a suitable definition for all forms and sizes of water bodies etc in the Glossary.	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	153	Include a definition for intensive farming as follows: Intensive farming means a primary production activity carried out primarily indoors and includes livestock production pig farming, poultry farming and mushroom growing. It does not include crops grown in greenhouses or calf rearing facilities.	Reject
	X 484	47	WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	Withdrawn
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	154	b)That a definition for agricultural compound be included as follows: Any substance, mixture or substances, or biological compound, used or intended for use in the direct management of plants and animals or applied to the land, place or water on or in which the plants and animals are managed. For fuller explanation see definition in the Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997.	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	4	Decision Sought: Include a definition for agriculture in the Plan as follows: The raising of crops and livestock, including pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture and forestry.	Reject
	X 501	194	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 526	49	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	206	Meridian requests the definition of river is added to the Glossary as follows: River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this One Plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Reject
	X 492	346	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MURRAY CHARLES LOWE	423	4	Also a definition of marae/small community may be necessary	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	216	Decision Sought: Include a definition for agriculture in the Plan as follows: The raising of crops and livestock, including pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture and forestry	Reject
	X 501	252	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 520	7	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 526	50	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	217	Include a definition for intensive farming as follows: "Intensive farming means the commercial raising and keeping of plants or animals (whether free range or indoors) which have or require throughout their lifecycle: (i) No dependency whatsoever on the qualities of the soils naturally occurring on the site; or (ii) Buildings for the uninterrupted housing and growth of livestock or fungi. (Or words to this effect)	Reject
	X 531	132	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose and Support	Accept

165. Glossary - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	7	Decision Sought: Include a definition for artificial waterbodies as follows: Artificial water bodies include irrigation canals, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity power generation and farm drainage canals.	Accept in part
	X 511	533	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	54	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	219	As for 357-7	Accept in part
	X 511	538	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	23	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part

166. Glossary - General - River and Lake Beds

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	208	Add entry as follows (or words to like effect): 'Fish Passage refers to the requirement for fish species and populations to be able to swim from one part of a river system to another for ecological and biological purposes. This includes movement between the sea and river headwaters in order to complete critical phases in their lifecycles.	Reject
			The Freshwater Fisheries Regulations 1983 states requirements for dams, weirs, culverts and fords to provide a structure or facility that allows fish to swim, jump or climb up or downstream past a human-made fish passage barrier. Fish passage barriers in this context are alterations to the natural stream/river gradient, velocity, riffle length, temperature and chemical characteristics, that create conditions exceeding the finite swimming abilities of fish. Swimming ability varies with species, and the type of structure	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			required (or not) will depend on relevant the species naturally present in the river/stream'.	
	X 511	535	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	77	Additionally, a definition of fish passage could be included in the glossary, with the relevant cross-referencing to this definition (see submission point below).	Reject
	X 500	271	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	271	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	271	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	178	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	271	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

167. Glossary - Term - Animal effluent

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD	214	3	Animal Effluent. Amend to read: "Animal effluent means liquid waste including slurries from animals other than humans."	Reject
POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP	251	7	Confirm that poultry shed wash water is an animal effluent as defined in the Glossary section of the Proposed Plan.	Accept in part
	X 512	8	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED	277	6	Amend definition of "effluent" in the glossary to include wash water.	Accept in part
	X 526	6	POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD	409	40	Delete: Animal effluent: means faeces and urine from animals other than human Add: Animal manure: means animal dung, urine and compost containing nutrients, trace elements, micro-organisms, organic matter and water. Manure is applied to the land as a conditioner and slow release fertiliser to sustain the growth of plants; to increase earthworm activity and promote the growth of beneficial micro-organisms; and for the improvement of soil structure, aeration and water holding capacity.	Accept in part

168. Glossary - Term - Bore

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	200	Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that has been constructed to provide access to the ground - eg., groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts.	Accept in part
	X 481	265	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	192	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in part	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	104	As for 151-200	Accept in part
	X 481	809	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	169	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	100	Amend the glossary term for 'bore' to read: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that either: (a) is created for the purpose of accessing groundwater, oil or gas; or (b) is created for the purpose of exploring water, oil or gas resources excluding piezometers installed for monitoring purposes.	Accept
	X 495	391	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 525	47	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	9	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of bore to: Any hole that has been constructed to provide access to groundwater, oil or gas (for example for monitoring of ground or groundwater conditions, abstraction of groundwater or oil or gas).	Accept in part
	X 525	52	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	196	Meridian requests the definition is amended as follows or similar: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation that has been constructed to provide access to the ground eg, groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	221	Amend the definition of bore to read: Any hole that has been constructed to provide access to groundwater, oil or gas (for example for monitoring of ground or groundwater conditions, abstraction of groundwater or oil or gas).	Accept in part

169. Glossary - Term - Cleanfill

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	5	Provide another definition for a site where Cleanfill is placed e.g. Clean Landfill"	Accept in part

170. Glossary - Term - Composting

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	7	Amend the definition to provide a distinction between domestic and larger scale composting.	Reject

171. Glossary - Term - Cropping

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	141	Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Cropping", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories.	Reject
	X 481	697	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	13	Decision Sought: Delete the definition of cropping or include a definition that includes all forms of cropping regardless of use, and type of crop grown.	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	223	Delete the definition of cropping or include a definition that includes all forms of cropping regardless of use, and type of crop grown.	Accept

172. Glossary - Term - Dairy farming

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	142	Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Dairy Farming", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 481	698	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	32	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.	Accept in part

173. Glossary - Term - Dead animal matter

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD	214	4	Dead animal matter. Amend to read: "Dead animal matter means any substance derived from the tissue, bones, or blood of animals, whether processed or not, but excludes animal faeces and urine".	Reject

174. Glossary - Term - Domestic wastewater

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	101	Amend the glossary term for 'domestic wastewater' to read (in part): 'refers to wastewater and greywater'	Accept
TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD	265	30	C. Retain the definition of domestic wastewater without further modification.	Accept in part
	X 522	258	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	9	Amend definition to accurately reflect intention.	Accept in part

175. Glossary - Term - Fertiliser

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD	214	5	Fertiliser. Amend last line to read: "but does not include biosolids or dead animal matter, but may include animal faeces and urine". Note: This amendment will not be necessary if the amendment in 2 on previous sheet is granted [214/4] is granted.	Accept in part
POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP	251	6	Confirm that poultry litter is a fertiliser, as defined in the Glossary section of the Proposed Plan, so that the discharge of poultry litter onto land becomes a permitted activity under Rule 13-2, subject to compliance with relevant Conditions. Make consequential amendments to Rules 13-1 vii (d) and 13-6 (d) to remove reference to poultry farm litter.	Accept in part
	X 512	7	INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	133	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	15	Decision Sought: Amend definition of fertiliser to read: Any substance (whether solid or fluid in form) which is described as or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or animals through the application of essential nutrients to plants or soils.	Accept in part
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	35	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	225	Amend definition of fertiliser to read: Any substance (whether solid or fluid in form) which is described as or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or animals through the application of essential nutrients to plants or soils.	Accept in part

176. Glossary - Term - Intensive sheep and beef farming

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	33	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.	Reject

177. Glossary - Term - Maintenance and repair

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	202	Maintenance and repair, in relation to structures, means to keep or restore a structure to good condition and includes the reconstruction or alteration of part of a structure, provided that: (a) the maintenance does not result in any increase in the base area of the structure, unless this is required to protect the structure from erosion or structural instability (b) the activity does not change the character, scale or intensity of any effects of the structure on the environment (except to reduce any adverse effects or increase any positive effects).	Accept in part
	X 481	267	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	23	Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined.	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	106	As for 151-202	Accept in part
	X 481	811	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

178. Glossary - Term - Market gardening

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD	179	5	Replace the term "market gardening" with "horticulture" and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption.	Reject
DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD	225	5	As for 179-5	Reject
KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD	315	5	As for 179-5	Reject
KAPITI GREEN LIMITED	317	5	As for 179-5	Reject
WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD	347	5	As for 179-5	Reject
DAVID YOUNG	348	5	As for 179-5	Reject
ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD	350	5	As for 179-5	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION	392	18	As for 179-5	Reject
PESCINI BROTHERS	438	19	As for 179-5	Reject
B S YOUNG LTD	449	19	As for 179-5	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	107	Amend the glossary term for market gardening to remove 'tree nuts, citrus fruit'.	Reject
	X 531	137	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Accept
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	2	Remove fruit from the definition of market gardening.	Reject
HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION	232	3	or create a separate definition of fruit growing using long term trees/vines.	Reject
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	143	Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Market Gardening", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories.	Reject
	X 481	699	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	23	Decision Sought: Replace the term 'market gardening' with 'horticulture' and define it as: The growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants.	Reject

179. Glossary - Term - Public water supply

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD	303	25	Amend the definition to that relating to the present understanding that it only covers public water supply systems or those within the public domain.	Reject
NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE	330	61	2. Public water supply means a reticulated publicly or privately owned drinking water supply serving at least 1500 person days per year (ie., 25 people for at least 60 days per year).	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	26	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of public water supply to mean a reticulated publicly or privately owned drinking water supply connecting at least two buildings on separate titles and in separate ownership and serving at least 1500 person days per year.	Reject
	X 502	292	NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support	Reject

180. Glossary - Term - Reasonable mixing

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	27	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	Reject
	X 481	298	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	377	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	11	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	30	Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary.	Reject
	X 481	391	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	378	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	60	As for 280-30	Reject
	X 481	520	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	380	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	39	As for 280-30	Reject
	X 481	595	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	379	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	27	As for 280-30	Reject
	X 481	732	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	376	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

181. Glossary - Term - Soil conditioner

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	28	Decision Sought: Amend the definition of soil conditioner by identifying those substances of concern in terms of potential for adverse effects.	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	231	As for 357-28	Reject

182. Glossary - Term - Water management zone

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED	379	34	Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form.	Accept

183. Schedule B Surface Water Quantity - Table

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ROBYN WOOLLASTON	5	1	Relating to Rang 2e The Moawhango River is clearly still under threat. We respectfully submit that you care for our River in a manner that is consistent with Horizons objectives as discussed above. To us this means there should be no take allocation on any part of the Moawhango - ever. Reduce allocation to zero.	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	6	The cumulative core allocation limit for the Whakapapa River (Whai 2b & Whai 2c) and Whanganui River (Whai 1 & Whai 2) should be reduced to zero plus any existing community municipal water supply.	Accept in part
	X 511	562	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED	180	97	Retain Schedule B as proposed	Accept in part
	X 492	395	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	114	Amend Schedule B minimum flows and cumulative core allocation limits for water management subzones 5b (Lower Tamaki), 5d (Oruakeretaki) and 5e(Raparapawai) as shown in appendix two.	Accept in part
	X 500	177	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	177	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	177	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	86	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	177	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
KING COUNTRY ENERGY	338	1	KCE proposes that the cumulative core allocation limit should be the existing regime. ANY new or increases to existing takes should go through a consent application with KCE flagged as an affected party. This will allow council to review the application in relevance to the proposed take. KCE appreciates that takes for hospitals and domestic consumption are a high	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	149	priority, but a take for a new commercial venture (ie dairy conversion, industrial process) should consider the commercial impact on KCE for that particular application.	Accept
			To do this, the schedule B of the One Plan can be amended to note that for those particular takes, the current capacity is full, and sum the existing takes to set as the core allocation limit.	
	X 511	559	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	75	Decisions Sought: Assess minimum flows to ensure that they are based on robust science to support the figures in Schedule B and amend accordingly.	Accept
	X 511	558	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	143	Either delete Schedule B from the Proposed Plan and any references to Schedule B elsewhere in the document;	Reject
			Or, delete the minimum flows and cumulative core allocations for each of the sub zones in Schedule B until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties and others through a process of formal consultation.	
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	
	X 487	161	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	396	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 522	449	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	144	Amend Schedule B to explicitly recognise existing takes for hydro electricity as part of the core allocation in the relevant water management sub zone.	Accept in part
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	
	X 487	162	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	397	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 522	450	MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in part	Accept in part
	X 525	245	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	145	TPL, reserves the opportunity to submit in more detail on the rivers, sub-zones and minimum flows and cumulative core allocations in Schedule B. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 525	246	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	146	Amend the spelling of all the rivers and streams in the Proposed Plan to be correct and consistent. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	38	That the minimum flows and cumulative core allocations for each of the sub zones identified in Schedule B be deleted from this schedule until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 487	160	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	392	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	243	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	39	TPL reserves an opportunity to further address its submission on the rivers, sub-zones and minimum flows and cumulative core allocations in Schedule B. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 525	244	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	137	Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10]	Accept in part
ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY	386	65	We ask that there is 'no cumulative core allocation limit' for this part of the river (along with the 0 limit for the Upper and Middle Moawhango in schedule B). We believe that the diversion of the river headwaters is more than enough 'extraction' and we oppose any further commercial water extraction from the river.	Accept in part
NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI	427	65	As for 386-65	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	6	Fonterra considers that Schedule B should be revised so as to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements.	Reject
	X 511	556	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 519	105	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept
	X 525	33	GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose	Accept
	X 531	141	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	77	Retain this section.	Accept
	X 492	394	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	94	The certainty provided outweighs our other concerns. We would be extremely concerned, and would not continue to support the proposed minimum flows in Schedule B, if this certainty was eroded or the minimum flows were reduced and/or allocation	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			limits increased.	
	X 511	563	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	186	Amend Schedule B to have regard to the primacy of Section 14 (3) (b) takes.	Reject
	X 487	163	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	187	Reassess minimum flow regimes to ensure that they have are based on robust science. Provide clarity as to the methodology and process for inclusion of the minimum flow regimes.	Accept
	X 487	164	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 511	560	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	234	Assess minimum flows to ensure that they accurate and based on robust science to support the figures. Further, detail the methodology behind the formulation of the figures and incorporate these with the plan	Accept
	X 487	165	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept
	X 511	561	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	58	Delete Schedule B	Reject
	X 492	393	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 506	50	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	557	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject

184. Schedule C Groundwater Management Zones - General

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	150	Decision Sought: Provide clarity as to how the volumes in Schedule C have been derived.	Accept
	X 511	565	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	70	Amend Schedule C to provide guidance on how the limits/amounts were calculated and applied.	Accept
	X 487	166	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	564	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept

185. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - General

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HOANE TITARI JOHN WI	2	2	The recognition of Tuna/eel for the management & Protection of sites, waterways for the long-term retention of this Resource.	Accept in part
NEVILLE PEARSON	35	2	That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/ rules to achieve those standards.	Accept in part
WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD	61	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
CHARLIE PEDERSEN	101	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
	X 481	7	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	411	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	48	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	48	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	48	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	56	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	48	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
NEIL ALAN FILER	102	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
ROD SOUTHGATE	103	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS	114	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
ROBERT JOHN CASTLES	117	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
CAMMOCK FARMS LTD	126	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD	162	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD	203	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
SANDRA ROGERS	206	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
JULIE CAMPBELL	211	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
TAHAMATA INCORPORATION	213	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
LANDCORP FARMING LTD	235	2	As for 35-2	Accept in part
	X 487	167	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST	236	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD	259	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD	260	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
DERMOT MILLER	262	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD	278	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
JIM STEWART	293	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
ALAN WILLIAM COOPER	296	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS	297	12	As for 35-2	Accept in part
PAUL BARBER	457	18	As for 35-2	Accept in part
ALAN DAVISON	124	1	Remove Mowhanau Catchment from Schedule D.	Reject
	X 492	398	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	207	Council seeks the information in Schedule D be replaced with simplified information the specific values for individual areas/sites/rivers. In addition, the areas should be mapped on a series of detailed maps, and produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Regional Council website via a web-based interactive	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			GIS system, with property boundaries, stream names, street addresses and road names provided. The information should enable a user to bring up all relevant values for a specific location in an efficient manner.	
	X 481	272	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	115	Replace references to '3xmedian flow', 'median flow' and 'half median flow' throughout Schedule D with '20th percentile flow', '50th percentile flow' and '75th percentile flow' with an explanation of what these mean.	Accept in part
	X 495	415	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	178	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	178	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	178	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	87	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	178	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
DEAN SADDLER GOWER	184	3	Also reference to Objective 6.1 and 6.2 These Rivers [Ohura and Mangaroa referred to in Submission] should be deleted from the One Plan proposed namely Chapter 6	Reject
THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD	230	5	Include 'gravel' resource in the Social/Economic section of table 6.2 in Schedule D.	Reject
	X 492	399	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 504	28	HIGGINS GROUP - Support	Reject
PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL	241	112	That Horizons amend the water quality standards relating to the Manawatu River to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points made by PNCC regarding section 6 of the One Plan (Water) or amend the One Plan to specifically provide for the PNCC wastewater treatment plant to continue to operate under its current resource consent	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 500	303	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	303	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	305	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	291	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	303	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	246	30	Delete Schedule D	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	16	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 492	401	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	405	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	112	Replace the information in Schedule D with simplified information and the specific values for individual areas/sites/rivers. In addition, the areas should be mapped on a series of detailed maps and produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Horizons Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS, with property boundaries, stream names, street addresses and road names provided. The information should enable a user to bring up all relevant values for a specific location in an efficient manner.	Accept in part
	X 481	817	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	406	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	113	Remove the Contact Recreation values from the Tutaenui, Porewa and Lower Hautapu water management sub zones.	Accept in part
	X 481	818	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	151	Decision Sought: Delete Schedule D Water Management Zones and Standards until all values are included and a full cost benefit analysis	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			undertaken, and specific sites of significance requiring a higher level of protection identified.	
	X 487	169	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 495	409	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 511	569	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND	357	54	Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Delete Schedule D Water Management Zones and Standards until all values are included and a full cost benefit analysis undertaken, and specific sites of significance requiring a higher level of protection identified.	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	32	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support	
	X 487	168	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 511	568	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	148	Amend or clarify the exact limits and extent of all rivers and streams that are included in Schedule D (including smaller streams and tributaries). Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Tables D.1 and D.2 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 495	407	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	150	Delete the natural state definition that restricts these rivers to sources in Public Conservation Land. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 520	96	N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	166	That the location of existing surface water flows identified in Schedule D be deleted from this schedule until such time as these flows are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule D as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 487	170	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Reject
	X 492	403	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	167	That the water quality standards identified in Schedule D be deleted from this schedule until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule D as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 487	171	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	404	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	138	Identify existing takes for the Tongariro Power Scheme in the relevant part of the schedule	Accept
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	139	Include a separate map that identifies all the takes and diversions for the Tongariro Power Development Scheme.	Reject
MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED	363	209	Meridian opposes Schedule D and requests the following or similar: Delete Schedule D in its entirety; In the alternative, but without prejudice to the relief sought above: Amend Schedule D to ensure information contained in Table D2 reflects that shown in the associated maps; and	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Amend to contain improved justification of the inclusion of each of these classifications, and Amend to include more detailed individual maps identifying the locations for each value; and Clarify the impact of the water quality standards on normal construction activities and if necessary, make amendments that ensure such activities are permitted activities where best practice erosion and sediment control measures are implemented. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission	
	X 495	408	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 511	566	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Accept in part
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	212	Include a note within Schedule D that the native fish values are based on existing recent records which in turn are indicative of information gathered to date rather than a comprehensive survey.	Reject
	X 511	570	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	213	Include as a policy and a method that the Council will further develop and maintain its inventory of aquatic sites of significance and carry out further survey work to ensure that it is comprehensive and up to date. In addition refer within the plan to the Councils intention to take the information in the Inventory into consideration in consent decision-making, and to notify a plan change on the matter, if appropriate, within no more than 2 years of the plan becoming operative.	Reject
	X 511	571	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 533	65	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	214	Rename heading as 'Inanga spawning sites' and make any consequential amendments to the plan. Provide explanatory note to explain that other native fish spawning sites are included within the identification of	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Sites of Significance (Aquatic).	
	X 533	66	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	244	<p>The addition of the following sites for Significance Aquatic. These are contained in Tonkin, J., Macdonald, A., & Joy, M (2004). Manawatu - Wanganui Brown Mudfish (Neochanna apoda) Survey. Prepared for Horizons Regional Council November 2004.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whitiki Swamp (2701000 6065500). Brown mudfish are present at this site. - Heatherlea Park Swamp (2704100 6066700). Banded kokopu present at this site. - Te Whanga Swamp forest (2703000 6067200). Banded kokopu present at this site. - Lake Herbert (2706300 6116200). Brown mudfish found at this site. - Knottingly Swamp (2698800 6113100). Brown mudfish found at this site. - Artillery Swamp (2697800 6115700). Banded Kokopu found at this site. 	Accept in part
	X 511	573	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept in part
FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED	398	7	<p>Fonterra considers that Schedule D should be revised to address the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Water quality standards should not apply to dairy farming activities; (ii) Water quality standards should not apply to small lowland headwater streams below third order; and (iii) Water quality standards should not apply during flows in excess of 3X median flow. 	Reject
	X 481	48	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
			WITHDRAWN	Withdrawn
	X 484	63	MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose	
	X 492	400	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 506	61	MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose	Accept
	X 511	567	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	79	Retain these sections.	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	402	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 495	418	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	426	235	Delete Schedule D until all values are included (economic) and a cost benefit analysis undertaken and specific sites of significance identified.	Reject
	X 487	172	FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 492	405	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	410	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 511	572	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION	456	9	That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld.	Accept in part
	X 495	417	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	16	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	16	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	16	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	24	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	16	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	2	I support the approach of including, in Schedule D Part One of the One-Plan, detailed lists of the values (ecosystem, recreational, cultural, water use and social/economic) that exist in each sub-region.	Accept
	X 531	142	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	3	I support the use of numeric water quality standards to describe the desired state of the river in each management zone	Accept
	X 531	143	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject
MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT	473	4	I support the provisions in the proposed One Plan that establish a need to have particular regard to contact recreation standards in all	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			management zones.	
	X 531	144	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject

186. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-9 Natural State Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	149	Either delete Map D-9 from the Proposed Plan; Or, amend Map D-9 to include appropriate criteria in regard to Natural State. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 492	406	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept in part

187. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-11 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	123	Replace map D:11 with a new map (attached to submission as appendix five) which does not differentiate between brown mudfish sites and other sites of significance and which includes new sites for whio (blue duck).	Accept in part
	X 492	407	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	186	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	186	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	186	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	95	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 531	145	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	186	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

188. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-12 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	154	Either delete Map D-12 and Table D:6 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:12 and Table D:6: Mangatainoka River Rangitikei River Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-12 and Table D.56 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	408	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

189. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-13 Native Fish Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	156	Either delete Map D:14 and Table D:8 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:14 and Table D:8: Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:14 and Table D:8 as proposed in this submission. Submission Po	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	409	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Accept Oppose

190. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-15 Native Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	158	Either delete Map D:15 and Table D:9 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:15 and Table D:9: Rangitikei River Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:15 and Table D:9 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	410	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Accept Oppose

191. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-16 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	160	Either delete Map D:16 and Table D:10 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:16 and Table D:10: Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Manganui o Te Ao River Mangaturuturu River Makatoe River Makotuku River and tributaries Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:16 and Table D:10 as proposed in this submission.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 488	16	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	17	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept

192. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-17 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	162	<p>Either delete Map D:17 and Table D:11 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:17 and Table D:11:</p> <p>Makuri River at tributaries Makotukutuku Stream Mangatainoka River Mangamaire Stream Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Makatote River Otautoha Stream Makotuku River and tributaries</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:17 and Table D:11 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject

193. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-18 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	164	<p>Either delete Map D:18 and Table D:12 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:18 and Table D:12:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainoka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Makatote River Mangaturuturu River Orautoha Stream</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Manganui o Te Ao River	
			Any similar amendments to like effect.	
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:18 and Table D:12 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 492	411	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

194. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-19 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Water Supply and Upstream Water bodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ANGUS GORDON	447	20	Amend Map and any other references to this scheme in the one plan document.	Reject

195. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-20 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	124	Delete Map D:20 and remove all references in the plan to this map.	Accept
	X 500	187	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	187	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	187	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	96	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	187	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

196. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-21 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	Number	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	126	Delete Map D:21 and remove all references in the plan to this map.	Accept

Submitter	Number	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 500	189	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	189	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	189	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	98	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	189	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

197. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-1 List of values, management objectives, and indication as to where they apply

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	116	Amend table D:1 to rename value for native fish spawning 'Inanga Spawning' with the abbreviation 'IS' and the management objective 'The waterbody sustains healthy inanga spawning and egg development'.	Accept
	X 492	413	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 500	179	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	179	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	179	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	88	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	179	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	117	Replace reference throughout Schedule D to refer consistently to the above.	Accept
	X 492	414	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 500	180	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	180	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	180	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	89	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 532	180	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH	237	10	No decision requested - However submitter notes they: Support Table D:1 List of values, management objectives, and indication as to where they apply Support Contact Recreation and its definition and that it applies to "All natural water bodies" important to aspire to this standard.	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	147	Either delete Table D.1 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the Ecosystem, Recreational and Cultural, Water Use, and Social/Economic values from Table D.1; Or, delete the following rivers from Table D.2: a. Makuri River (Mana 7) b. Mangatainoka (Mana 8) c. Makakahi River (Mana 8) d. Rangitikei (Rang 1 4) e. Hautapu River (Rang 2) f. Maunganui o Te Ao (Whai 5) g. Makotuku River (Whau 3) Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Tables D.1 and D.2 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	415	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	29	WITHDRAWN Identify those waterbodies with contact recreation values where there is little conflict with existing land use and define the management objectives for those waters as contact recreation.	Withdrawn
	X 495	412	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	95	Table D1 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept
	X 492	412	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 511	574	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY	433	35	That the standard "All natural water bodies are suitable for contact recreation" (from Table D.1) be clearly retained without exceptions in the final One Plan.	Accept in part
	X 481	63	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	414	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	158	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	205	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	158	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	205	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	158	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	205	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	114	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	68	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	158	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	205	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
COLIN BOND	470	8	I submit that the native species must never be totally subservient to the introduced.	Accept in part

198. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-2 Values By Zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	15	We seek the inclusion of Virginia Lake, Lake Westmere and the other Wanganui district lakes not included in the schedule.	Accept in part
SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI	176	16	Presumably Hokowhitu Lagoon in Palmerston North, should be included on a list too.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	118	Insert into table D:2 Key for LSC Classes: 'HSS Hill Soft Sedimentary'	Accept
	X 492	417	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Accept Support
	X 500	181	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Reject Oppose
	X 507	181	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Reject Oppose
	X 515	181	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Reject - Oppose
	X 517	90	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Reject Oppose
	X 525	41	GENESIS POWER LTD	- Support Accept
	X 532	181	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Reject Oppose
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	119	Amend Table D:2 to include reference to new table and map of NWCO where these are referred to.	Reject
	X 492	418	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Reject Support
	X 500	182	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
	X 507	182	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
	X 515	182	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	91	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
	X 532	182	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	120	Insert into Schedule D a map showing NWCO and table which describes these waterbodies. (Attached to submission as appendix three)	Reject
	X 492	419	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	- Reject Support
	X 500	183	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
	X 507	183	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
	X 515	183	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	Accept - Oppose
	X 517	92	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose
	X 532	183	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	- Accept Oppose

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
REGINALD WILFRED JAMES	201	2	Tick in Column I for Schedule D - Table D.2 - Management Sub Zone Middle Oroua (Mana_12b) page D-	Reject
TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC	238	16	Submitter requests following amendment of Appendix D, Table D.2: "The Manawatu River sections Mana 10, 11, 12 and 13 needs to have SOS-C should be ticked."	Accept
TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC	238	17	Submitter requests following amendment to Appendix D, Table D.2: "Whau-1a 1c have the category UVA removed."	Reject
GENESIS POWER LTD	268	50	Recognise the importance of TPS infrastructure from a social and economic perspective by identifying existing infrastructure in the appropriate management zones in Table D2.	Reject
	X 519	13	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support	Reject
WITHDRAWN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	373	30	WITHDRAWN Identify those waterbodies with contact recreation values where there is little conflict with existing land use and define the management objectives for those waters as contact recreation.	Withdrawn
	X 495	413	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Reject
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	78	Retain Table D.1 and D2 but: In Table D.2: In the Upper Mangawhero (Whau_3d) subzone, change III to II in column TF and make consequential amendments to Map D:16, Table D.10 and Table D:17 and any other amendments as required; In Table D.2: Add III in the TF column in sub zone West_4 and make any other amendments as required; In Table D.2: Add III in the TF column in sub zone Whai_7a and Whai_7b and make any other amendments as required.	Accept in part
	X 519	131	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept in part
	X 519	132	MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	96	Table D2 is supported and we wish to have this retained.	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 492	416	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION Support	- Accept in part

199. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-4 Life Supporting Capacity Value by Management Zone/Sub-zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
GORDON GEORGE KUGGELEIJN	300	8	No decision requested. Submitter using location to prove that production forests can lead to indigenous re colonisation	Accept in part
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	151	Either delete the Life Supporting Capacity Values ascribed in Table D:4; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-9 and Table D4: Makuri River (UHS) Mangatainoka River (UHS, HM) Makakahi River (HM) Rangitikei River (UHS, HM, LM) Hautapu River (UVM, HSS) Manganui o Te Ao (UVA, UVM) Makotuku (UVA) Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	420	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION Oppose	- Accept

200. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-5 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	121	Amend table D:5 to change all references from 'dwarf galaxid' to 'dwarf galaxias'.	Accept
	X 492	421	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION Support	- Accept
	X 500	184	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL Oppose	- Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 507	184	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	184	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	93	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	184	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	122	Amend Table D:5 for water management zones Upper Whanganui, Upper Whanganui and Cherry Grove, Cherry Grove and Pipiriki to include the most up to date list of sites of significance containing whio (updates shown in appendix four) See relief sought for Map D:11 below.	Accept
	X 492	422	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 500	185	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	185	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	185	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	94	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	185	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	137	Correct spelling of Makerua Swamp.	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	153	Either delete Map D-11 and Table D:5 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-11 and Table D5: Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Mangamaire River Rangitikei River Mangatukutuku Stream Mangaturuturu River and tributaries. Manganui o Te Ao River and tributaries Orautoha Any similar amendments to like effect.	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-11 and Table D.5 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 492	423	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	Accept Oppose

201. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-6 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	155	Either delete Map D-12 and Table D:6 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:12 and Table D:6: Mangatainoka River Rangitikei River Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-12 and Table D.56 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	424	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	Accept Oppose
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	215	Re-name value as 'Significant sites for aquatic birds' and include sites known to support blue duck or identified for potential re-establishment in recovery plans.	Reject
	X 511	575	TRUST POWER LIMITED	Oppose Accept
	X 533	67	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC	Oppose Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	216	Include as a policy that the Council will further develop and maintain and develop an inventory of riparian sites of significance to include areas of significance for their river bank and river margin vegetation and as corridors for native bird migration. Include as a method that the Council will carry out further survey work in consultation with the Department of Conservation and local communities to	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			ensure that the inventory is comprehensive and up to date.	
	X 511	576	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support	Reject
	X 533	68	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept
MINISTER OF CONSERVATION	372	217	In addition refer within the plan to the Councils intention to take the information in the Inventory into consideration in consent decision-making, and to notify a plan change on the matter, if appropriate, within no more than 2 years of the plan becoming operative.	Reject
	X 511	577	TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose	Accept
	X 533	69	FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose	Accept

202. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-8 Amenity Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	157	Either delete Map D:14 and Table D:8 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:14 and Table D:8: Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:14 and Table D:8 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 492	425	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

203. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-9 Native Fishery Value Location in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	159	<p>Either delete Map D:15 and Table D:9 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:15 and Table D:9:</p> <p>Rangitikei River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:15 and Table D:9 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject
	X 492	426	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Oppose
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	161	<p>Either delete Map D:16 and Table D:10 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:16 and Table D:10:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Manganui o Te Ao River Mangaturuturu River Makatoe River Makotuku River and tributaries</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:16 and Table D:10 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject
	X 492	427	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Oppose

204. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-10 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	10	Inclusion of the Waione Stream in the Upper Ongarue sub-zone as an "Other trout fishery".	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	11	The classification of the Upper Ongarue River (from source to confluence with the Waimiha Stream) should be changed to "Regionally significant trout fishery".	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	12	The classification of the Whakapapa River (from source to confluence with the Whanganui River) should be changed to "Regionally significant trout fishery"	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	7	Change the spelling of Matramataha River to Maramataha River Page D-55	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	8	Change the spelling of Whakapapiti Stream to Whakapapaiti Stream Page D-54	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION	33	9	Change the spelling of Whakapnui Stream to Whakapapanui Stream Page D-54	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	97	Tiraumea, Lower Tiraumea, Makairo Stream. Reference column map reference should read: "NZMS 260 T24:598-831" (The requested map reference correction is the confluence with the Tiraumea River.) Lower Manawatu, Turitea, Turitea Stream. Reference column should read: "From the confluence of the Manawatu River at approx NZMS 260 T24:303-880 to approx T24: 363825" (The requested map reference correction is the confluence with the Manawatu River and up to the lower Turitea dam.) Middle Rangitikei, Pukeokahu-	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			<p>Mangaweka, Rangitikei River. Reference column should read:</p> <p>"From the Mangarere Rd Bridge at approx NZMS 260 T22: 483-496 to approx U21: 713-707"</p> <p>Lower Rangitikei, Lower Rangitikei, Rangitikei River. Reference column should read:</p> <p>"From NZMS 260 S23: 200-221 to the Mangarere Rd Bridge at approx NZMS 260 T22: 483-496"</p> <p>(These two corrections properly align the classification with the National Water Conservation Order the downstream extent of which is the Mangarere Road Bridge, not the Mangawharariki Stream confluence.)</p> <p>Add:</p> <p>New row under Lower Rangitikei Management Zone as this part of the Rangitikei River has been omitted from the Table.</p> <p>Lower Rangitikei, Lower Rangitikei, Rangitikei River. Other Trout Fishery.</p> <p>"From NZMS 260 S24: 009-000 to approx NZMS 260 S23: 200-221"</p>	
ANDREW EDWARD DAY	421	5	At the very least Council should be neutral on Trout and should even consider moving this introduced predator to its pest category.	Reject

205. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-11 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	152	<p>Either delete Map D-11 and Table D:5 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-11 and Table D5:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Mangamaire River Rangitikei River Mangatukutuku Stream Mangaturuturu River and tributaries.</p>	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Manganui o Te Ao River and tributaries Orautoha Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-11 and Table D.5 as proposed in this submission.	
	X 488	17	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	18	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	163	Either delete Map D:17 and Table D:11 from the Proposed Plan; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:17 and Table D:11: Makuri River at tributaries Makotukutuku Stream Mangatainoka River Mangamaire Stream Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Makatote River Otautoha Stream Makotuku River and tributaries Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:17 and Table D:11 as proposed in this submission.	Reject
	X 488	18	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	19	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	98	Spelling corrections need to be made to the following: Tamaki-Hopelands:"Otawaho" should read "Otawhao" Tiraumea: "Makuri River at tributaries" should read "Makuri River and tributaries" Upper Gorge, Upper Pohangina:"Makewekaweka" should	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
ANDREW EDWARD DAY	421	6	<p>read "Makawakawa"</p> <p>Upper Rangitikei: "Otutua" should read "Oturua"</p> <p>Middle Rangitikei, Pukeokahu-Mangaweka: "Porangakai" should read "Pourangaki"</p> <p>At the very least Council should be neutral on Trout and should even consider moving this introduced predator to its pest category.</p>	Reject

206. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-12 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
TRUST POWER LIMITED	358	165	<p>Either delete Map D:18 and Table D:12 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:18 and Table D:12:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainoka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Makatote River Mangaturuturu River Orautoha Stream Manganui o Te Ao River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:18 and Table D:12 as proposed in this submission.</p>	Reject
	X 492	428	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION -	Accept Oppose

207. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-14 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	125	Delete table D:14 and remove all references in the plan to this table.	Accept
	X 500	188	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	188	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	188	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	97	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	188	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

208. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region D-15 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	127	Delete Table D:15 and remove all references in the plan to this table.	Accept
	X 500	190	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	190	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	190	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	99	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	190	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

209. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-16

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	151	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only. In this regard,	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.	
	X 481	216	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	434	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	77	As for 151-151	Accept in part
	X 481	438	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	428	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	21	As for 151-151	Accept in part
	X 481	481	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	429	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	420	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	96	As for 151-151	Accept in part
	X 481	652	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	429	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	74	As for 151-151	Accept in part
	X 481	779	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	427	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	25	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.	
	X 481	296	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	430	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	421	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	212	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in part	Accept in part
WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL	291	58	As for 172-25	Accept in part
	X 481	518	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	433	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	425	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	37	As for 172-25	Accept in part
	X 481	593	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	432	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 495	424	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL	346	25	As for 172-25	Accept in part
	X 481	730	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	422	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	146	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in part	Accept in part
TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	172	74	- Withdraw the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			receiving environment which should be assessed.	
	X 474	3	JOHANNES ALTENBURG - Support	Accept in part
	X 481	345	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	426	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 525	213	GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in part	Accept in part
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	128	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:16 from (change) to (percentage change).	Accept in part
	X 500	191	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	191	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	191	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	100	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	191	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	132	Amend the title for Table D:16 to read: The water quality standards defined in Table D:17 shall be read as follows (the numerical values are indicated by [...])	Accept in part
	X 500	195	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	195	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	195	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	104	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	195	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	133	Amend Table D:16 standard spelt out for SIN and DRP to read (in part): 'the annual median concentration of...'	Accept in part
	X 492	435	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	196	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	196	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 515	196	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	105	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	196	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	134	Replace the standard spelt out column for ammonia in table Table D:16 with: The concentration of ammonia nitrogen shall not exceed [...] milligrams per cubic metre, regardless of flow or SIN standard.'	Accept in part
	X 500	197	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	197	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	197	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	106	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	197	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED	274	19	The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved.	Accept in part
	X 481	16	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 495	419	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 500	52	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 507	52	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 515	52	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 517	60	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 532	52	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL	280	27	[Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
			environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed. Table 6.2. Alter the management objectives in the last three items to allow for future infrastructural needs. Amendment of Schedule D, in particular the water quality standards, to address the above matters.	
	X 481	388	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
	X 492	431	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept
	X 495	423	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	146	That the DRP standard in Table D.16 be amended to read "The annual average concentration of dissolved reactive phosphorus when the river is at or below three times the median flow shall not exceed [...] milligrams per cubic metre, unless the natural levels already exceed this standard, or unless other physical and/or biological factors prevent undesirable biological growths developing at higher DRP concentrations".	Reject
	X 481	702	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 488	19	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	20	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	147	That the SIN standard in Table D.16 be deleted.	Reject
	X 481	703	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 488	20	TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 491	21	FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose	Accept
	X 492	436	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL	151	27	(b) Water Quality Standards as set out in the One Plan are goals to be worked towards over the life of the One Plan. Currently the ambient water quality does not meet the standards at certain flows. Any discharge will need to be of greater quality than the receiving environment to meet the One Plan standards. A transitional period is required to implement the One Plan Standards, (given that changes to water quality will take over 30 years to give effect, increasing discharge standards in 10 year bites should be considered). In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects on receiving environment, which should be assessed.	Accept in part
	X 481	92	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Accept in part

210. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-17 Water quality standards for rivers and streams in each Water Management Sub-zone

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	129	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:17 from (change) to (percentage change).	Reject
	X 500	192	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	192	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	192	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	101	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	192	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	135	Amend Table D:17 title to read (in part): '(Note: refer to Table D:19 and D:20 for water quality standards applying to rivers and streams flowing into natural lakes)'	Accept in part
	X 492	438	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 500	198	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	198	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	198	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	107	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	198	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	136	Insert a footnote (a) at the end of Table D:17 to read: "(a) unless natural levels already exceed this standard"	Accept in part
	X 492	439	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept
	X 495	416	RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 500	199	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 507	199	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 515	199	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 517	108	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
	X 532	199	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Reject
WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD	288	44	WPI requests that the water quality standards contained in Schedule D be deleted. Alternatively, WPI request that the water quality standards contained in Schedule D should be amended so that they more appropriately reflect existing water quality and / or address the matters identified within this submission. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.	Accept in part
	X 501	72	ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support	Accept in part
	X 531	147	HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in part	Accept in part

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL	340	148	That the SIN standard in Table D.17 be deleted.	Reject
	X 481	704	PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support	Reject
	X 492	441	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose	Reject
MIGHTY RIVER POWER	359	140	Amend the table to reflect the existing pH values of the Whangaehu	Accept in part
TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL	406	80	The water quality standards in Table D17 are supported.	Accept in part
FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION	417	99	The standards in Table D17 are supported and wish to have these retained.	Accept in part
	X 492	437	MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support	Accept in part

211. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-19

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	130	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:19 from (change) to (percentage change).	Reject
	X 500	193	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 507	193	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	193	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	102	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	193	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

212. Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D20

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL	182	131	Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:20 from (change) to (percentage change).	Reject
	X 500	194	TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept

Submitter	No	Point	Decision sought	Decision
	X 507	194	MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 515	194	HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 517	103	RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept
	X 532	194	WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose	Accept